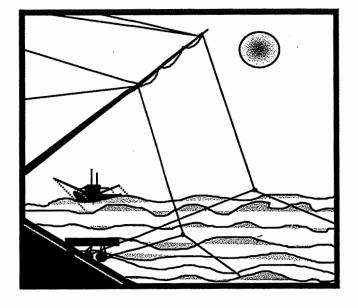
Ref1D: 52916

The 1997 Oregon Ocean Salmon Fisheries





Eric Schindler Justine Kenyon-Benson Rodney Kaiser

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Ocean Salmon Management

Ocean Salmon Management Program, 1997

Rod Kaiser, Program Leader Ron Williams, Project Leader - Pacific Salmon Treaty Don Bodenmiller, Project Leader - PFMC Salmon Tech. Team

Ocean Sampling Project Staff

Eric Schindler, Project Leader Tom Loynes, Asst. Project Leader

Phil Flanders, Project Analyst Donna Lamb, Administrative Specialist

Robert Bradley, N. Coast Sampling Coordinator John Spangler, S. Coast Sampling Coordinator

Seasonal Port Samplers

Justine Benson Mike Black Rod Black James Deel Reed Duston Leontine Eskola Jason Fredrickson Geoff Gribble Chris Grosso Kim Hatfield Debra Henry Chris Hunt Jeff Johnson Nattinee Nipataruedi Mary O'Neal Chris Reis Lori Spencer Howard Takata David Walsh Laurie Wilkinson

Cover design by Carolyn White

THE 1997 OREGON OCEAN SALMON FISHERIES

Annual Report 1997

by

Eric Schindler Justine Kenyon-Benson Rodney J. Kaiser

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Division Marine Resources Program Ocean Salmon Management Program

This Project was funded in part by:

Anadromous Fisheries Act (administered by the National Marine Fisheries Service) Contract Awards: NA47FAO362 and NA77FAO443

Bonneville Power Administration (administered by Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission) Contract No: 97-49

Pacific Salmon Treaty (administered by the National Marine Fisheries Service) Contract Award No: NA77FPO175

Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act (administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Dept. of Interior) Project No: F-115-R-16, F-115-R-17, and F-167-R-01

State of Oregon General Fund and Licensing Revenues.

January, 2000

CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
THE 1997 OCEAN TROLL SALMON FISHERY	
BACKGROUND	3
SAMPLING METHODOLOGY	6
REGULATIONS	9
EFFORT AND CATCH STATISTICS	11
AVERAGE WEIGHT DATA	14
THE DOLLAR VALUE OF OCEAN SALMON LANDINGS	17
CODED WIRE TAG SAMPLING	17
SPECIAL FISHERIES AND STUDIES Elk River State Waters Chinook Fishery Chetco River State Waters Chinook Fishery Newport Area Genetic Stock Identification Sampling	21
THE 1997 RECREATIONAL OCEAN SALMON FISHERY	
BACKGROUND	27
SAMPLING METHODOLOGY	27
REGULATIONS General Seasons Late Season, State Waters Fisheries	30 33
EFFORT AND CATCH STATISTICS	33
CHARTER/PRIVATE BOAT FISHERIES	39
ESTIMATES OF RELEASED SALMON	48
RECREATIONAL OCEAN SALMON CODED-WIRE TAG SAMPLING	[·] 48
SPECIAL FISHERIES AND STUDIES Columbia River Buoy 10 Estuary Fishery Coho Weight to Length Sampling November Chinook Fishery off Tillamook Bay October-November Fishery off Port Orford October Fishery off Brookings Tillamook Bay Fall Creel	54 57 57 57

CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	60
REFERENCES	61
APPENDIX	63

FIGURES

Number		Page
<u>,</u> 1.	Historical Oregon troll salmon landings in numbers of fish (1952-97), and in pounds dressed, head on viscera removed, (1925-97)	5
2.	Commercial ocean troll salmon seasons, quotas, and landings, 1997	7
3.	Oregon catch areas and major ports where commercial troll salmon are landed	12
4.	Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon effort in boat days by area of catch and by month, 1995-97	13
5.	Oregon commercial ocean troll chinook landings by area of catch and by month, 1995-97	15
6.	Observed recoveries of chinook coded wire tags from Oregon commercial troll salmon landings by release agency and basin of release, 1997	20
7.	Estimated Oregon chinook stock composition from the Newport troll fishery, 1997. Estimates are based on genetic stock composition tissue samples	25
8.	Ocean recreational salmon seasons, quotas, and landings, 1997	31
9.	Oregon ocean angler trips by target species during the 1997 salmon season	35
10.	Recreational ocean salmon angler trips by port, 1997	35
11.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon angler trips by catch area and by month, 1995-97	36
12.	Trends in Oregon's recreational ocean salmon catch, 1966-97	40
13.	Oregon ocean recreational chinook and coho catch by port, 1997	41
14.	Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch by catch area and by month, 1995-97	42
15.	Oregon ocean recreational coho catch by area and month, 1995-97	43
16.	A comparison of effort and catch by Oregon ocean salmon charter and private anglers, 1973-97	47
17.	Recoveries of chinook and coho coded wire tags, by release agency and by basin of release, from Oregon's ocean recreational catch, 1997.	53

FIGURES (continued)

- .

Number		Page
18.	Coho fork length to weight relationship from ocean recreational landings into Astoria and Warrenton, 1997. Data from prior years are from commercial troll salmon landings.	56
19.	Map of Tillamook Bay areas showing bay zones and primary and secondary chinook fishing activity	58

.

TABLES

Number		Page
1.	Oregon commercial troll salmon effort (deliveries and boat days) and landings in (number of fish and pounds dressed), 1952-97. Includes effort and catches made off California, Washington and Alaska and landed into Oregon.	4
2.	Oregon commercial troll chinook salmon landings in pounds dressed, by calendar month, and port of landing, 1997	14
3.	Observed average dressed weight and calculated number of chinook landed in the Oregon ocean commercial troll chinook fishery by calendar month and area of catch, 1997	16
4.	Oregon ocean commercial troll chinook mark sampling by statistical month and port of landing, 1997	18
5.	Summary of Oregon ocean commercial troll terminal ocean fisheries, 1997	21
6.	Estimated chinook stock composition rates and standard deviations (SD) from the Oregon troll fishery off the Oregon Coast for June, August and September, 1997. Data is compared to a similar analysis from 1992. Estimates are based on genetic stock identification (GSI) tissue sample analysis. Data is preliminary	24
7.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon catch and effort for 1966-97	28
8.	Oregon ocean recreational effort in angler trips by port, by statistical month, and by trip type, 1997	37
9.	Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch by port and by month, 1997	38
10.	Oregon ocean recreational coho catch by port and by month, 1997	[′] 38
11.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch by boat type, 1997	45
12.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon and bottomfish effort and catch by boat and trip type, 1997	46
13.	Chinook salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers by port and by statistical month, 1997	49
14.	Coho salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers by port and by statistical month, 1997	50
15. `	Chinook coded-wire tag sampling from the ocean recreational fishery, by port and month, 1997	51
16.	Coho coded-wire tag sampling data from the ocean recreational fishery, by port and month, 1997	52

TABLES (continued)

Number		Page
17.	Buoy 10 Columbia River estuary salmon season. Total salmon angler trips and catch, 1997 and totals for 1982-96. (Oregon and Washington combined data.)	55
18.	Coho salmon fork length to dressed weight sample summary at Astoria, Oregon 1997 by statistical week. Number of samples by length unit and average weight (lbs) of samples at length	55
19.	Summary of Chetco River Area recreational terminal ocean fishery by boat type, 1997.	57
20.	Tillamook Bay recreational fishery creel 1997 (only lower and mid bay sampled); effort by statistical week and by zone	59

APPENDIX FIGURES

Page Number Diagram of the control zone off Tillamook Bay with a diagram of the ODFW marker. 1.

65

APPENDIX TABLES

Number		<u>Page</u>
1.	Seasonal field port sampling personnel hired by the ODFW Ocean Salmon Management Program, 1997	66
2.	Ocean troll fishery mark sampling rates by port, year, and species, 1987-97	67
3.	History of actual Oregon ocean commercial troll fishery regulations, 1948-97	68
4.	Oregon ocean troll effort (boat days) by month of landing, catch area, and by year, 1979-97	77
5.	Oregon commercial troll landings of chinook and coho salmon (numbers of fish) by area of catch, by month, and by year, 1979-97	82
6.	Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon chinook catch, in number of fish, by statistical week, and area of catch, 1997	87
7.	Estimates of nominal ex-vessel value for Oregon ocean commercial troll salmon landings and average price per pound, 1971-97	88
8.	Recreational ocean salmon sampling rates at Oregon ports, 1988-97	89
9.	Summary of Oregon's recreational ocean salmon regulations, 1946-97	90
10.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon angler effort, by port and statistical week for 1997	95
11.	Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by area and month for 1979-97	96
12.	Summary of Oregon recreational ocean salmon effort and catch by area, 1976-97	98
13.	Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch (number of fish) by catch area and month, 1979-97	99
14.	Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch, by port and statistical week for 1997	101
15.	Oregon ocean recreational coho catch (number of fish) by catch area and month, 1979-97	102
16.	Oregon ocean recreational coho catch, by port and statistical week, 1997	104
17.	The number of Oregon charter boats active by port and year, 1986-97.	105

APPENDIX TABLES (continued)

<u>Number</u>		Page
18.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch by boat type, 1979-97 and 1979-96 average.	106
19.	Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch, by boat type and port, 1979-97	107
20.	Statistical week calendar for 1997	111
21.	1997 Oregon coastal freshwater and estuary exceptions to the coho salmon closure in coastal basins	112
22.	Chinook and coho salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers from 1987-1997, by port and year, as estimated from angler interviews	113
23.	Estimated chinook stock composition rates and standard deviations (SD) from the commercial salmon troll fishery off the Oregon Coast for May, July/August, and September/October, 1992. Estimates based on genetic stock identification (GSI) tissue sample analysis	116

INTRODUCTION

The Ocean Salmon Management Program (OSMP) monitors ocean commercial and recreational salmon fisheries, and conducts ocean and coastal river's investigations for the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). The program uses data from these and other sources to assist in the development of management strategies to effectively manage Oregon's salmon resources and to evaluate proposed ocean salmon fishery regulations.

This report summarizes the activities of OSMP's Ocean Salmon Sampling Project for the 1997 ocean season. In 1997, we collected and analyzed data on Oregon's catch and fishing effort, recovered coded wire tags (CWTs), and gathered average weight data from commercial salmon landings. We collected tissue samples from chinook for genetic stock analysis of the troll fishery in the Newport Catch Area on the central Oregon Coast.

The OSMP sampling project is permanently staffed by a project leader and an assistant project leader at Newport, and two field sampling coordinators; one each at Tillamook and Charleston (seasonal position). The sampling coordinators serve as liaison between seasonal field samplers, fishery participants, and program staff at Newport; deliver data and coded wire tags to Newport; and also provide additional sampling when needed.

The Oregon Coast has twelve substantial ocean ports or access points to the ocean salmon fishery. In 1997, we sampled eleven of the primary Oregon coastal ports, utilizing twenty seasonal samplers: three were commercial troll samplers, nine were recreational samplers, seven were "combination" commercial-recreational samplers, and one seasonal employee worked 40% of the time sampling the recreational fishery and 60% of the time processing data. In addition, two sampling coordinators, the project leader, and assistant project leader also assisted in field sampling at times. One employee was hired to collect genetic tissue samples from the commercial chinook landings at Newport, and several additional samplers were picked up on loan from other projects for short time periods (Appendix Table 1).

1

1997 OCEAN TROLL SALMON FISHERY

BACKGROUND

The commercial salmon troll fishery was developing off the Oregon Coast by the year 1912 (Mullen, 1981). By 1919, there were between one and two thousand boats trolling off the mouth of the Columbia River. The State of Oregon began recording troll landings separately from gillnet fisheries in 1925. Of the seven species of Pacific salmon and anadromous trout that are regularly found in the ocean waters off Oregon, coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) and chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) have always made up the vast majority of the catch. Pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha), are infrequently caught in even years, but usually make up a small portion of the catch in odd numbered years, although in some years (most notably: 1967, 1969, 1977, 1981, and 1985) they have shown up in the catch in substantial numbers (Table 1). Chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta) and steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) are infrequently caught. Steelhead were classed as a gamefish beginning in 1973 (Oregon Revised Statute 496.009), and have not been allowed to be landed or sold in the commercial troll fishery since 1975 (ORS 509.031). Sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) and cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarkii) are rarely caught in the troll salmon fishery, and cutthroat are also considered a gamefish and prohibited in the commercial catch.

Landings of ocean troll caught coho salmon remained relatively stable from 1925 to 1941, with landings between 2,000,000 and 4,000,000 pounds (dressed weight: headon, viscera removed) for most years (Figure 1). From 1942 to 1950 catches remained near 1,000,000 pounds annually, but by 1957 landings had climbed back up to 3,400,000 pounds. The El Niño of 1958-59 resulted in landings dropping back below 1,000,000 pounds or 200,000 fish. During the 1960s and early 1970s, improved hatchery production and rearing techniques, a growing troll fleet, and good ocean survival rates of smolts to adults resulted in record landings that peaked in 1976 with 1,800,000 coho landed. From the mid 1970s and continuing into the 1990s, Oregon's ocean coho fishery has been characterized by continuing poor ocean environmental conditions and poor overall survival, increasing management restrictions, and reduced ocean harvest opportunities.

Although chinook harvest by the Oregon troll fishery has also seen dramatic fluctuations, the long term trend has been one of increasing landings. The troll chinook fishery had record harvests in 1987 and 1988. The late 1980s and early 1990s saw a decline in harvest due to decreases in many stocks, concern for critical natural stocks under both state and federal management and the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), together with increasing allocation conflicts between river and ocean user groups. In addition, recent years have continued the trend in decreasing numbers of participants in the fishery due to decreasing opportunities, and low prices being paid for troll caught salmon (largely a result of competition from pen reared salmon and Alaska salmon fisheries).

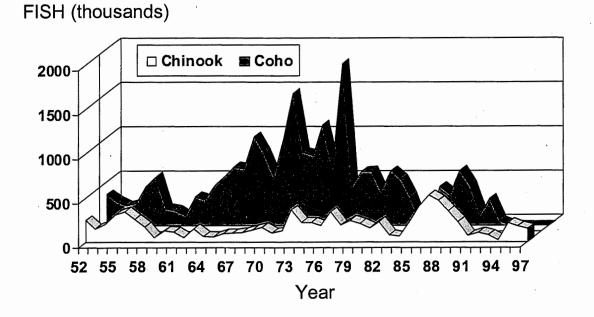
3

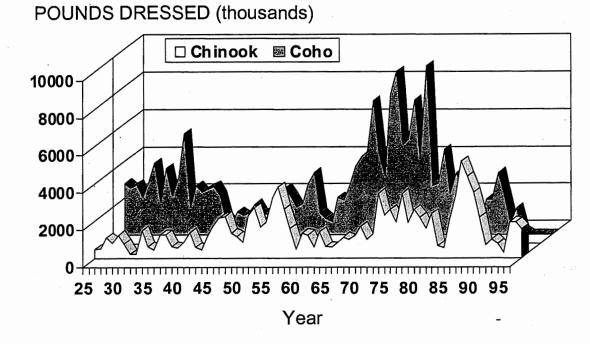
_	Et	fort	Chi	nook	Co	ho	Pir	<u>וא</u>
Year	Del.	Bt. Days	No.	Lbs. Dr.	No.	Lbs. Dr.	No. ª	Lbs. Dr. ^t
1952	-	_	247,747	2,686,323	356,487	2,491,705	1	3
1953	-	-	150,922	1,675,517	274,957	2,041,681	653	3,527
1954	-	-	197,396	1,924,210	227,197	1,508,204	· 0	0
1955	-	-	309,876	3,219,518	255,951	1,693,561	1,145	6,187
1956	-	-	343,045	3,825,914	443,214	2,781,851	0	0
1957	-	-	256,917	2,630,601	551,074	3,355,135	16,119	87,090
1958	~	-	174,876	1,595,335	196,612	1,165,957	0	0
1959	-	-	53,884	463,217	175,362	873,483	1,036	5,597
1960	-	-	127,834	1,328,362	112,472	731,819	10	54
1961	-	-	116,136	1,227,542	328,817	2,007,231	33	180
1962	_	-	52,559	597,664	293,234	1,870,442	0	0
1963	-	-	152,771	1,407,486	457,710	2,609,320	3,805	20,557
1964	_	-	67,505	628,387	558,109	3,683,144	12	67
1965	_	_	57,724	572,600	666,665	4,202,189	35,194	190,156
1966	_	_	95,569	799,680	646,145	4,488,517	00,104	0
1967	-		99,745	1,115,939	1,003,994	7,201,349	172,546	932,269
1968	-	-	110,150	993,410	825,352	4,398,335	659	3,560
1969	-	-	140,285	1,201,470	557,337	3,171,539	48,050	259,613
1989	-	-	•		989,743	7,536,094	162	873
	- 43,934 ⁻	-	164,688	1,685,028			1,676	9,054
1971		-	102,926	1,000,710	1,490,122	8,765,148	1,078	9,054 .115
1972	38,354	-	127,287	1,303,729	824,602	4,856,335		
1973	33,378	-	363,267	3,461,321	795,477	5,137,061	2,634	14,229 70
1974	51,058	-	224,110	2,290,403	1,137,193	7,230,870	13	905
1975	44,627	-	224,708	2,583,326	657,387	4,087,541	167	
1976	71,868	-	184,345	1,921,577	1,826,968	9,061,161	1,026	5,546
1977	85,086		340,014	3,464,945	446,122	2,640,800	73,319	396,144
1978	45,693	-	191,532	1,893,620	611,638	2,778,964	45	244
1979	43,598	49,028	246,153	2,259,676	697,430	4,586,255	20,111	106,248
1980	29,880	39,719	209,009	2,170,873	392,946	2,188,896	524	1,570
1981	35,098	45,334	160,666	1,572,489	622,490	3,324,309	60,173	323,982
1982	26,478	33,715	232,125	2,351,252	518,421	2,708,375	0	0
1983	17,388	22,066	79,541	654,992	319,630	1,097,881	79	231
1984	5,595	7,927	64,302	549,448	13,793	69,806	0	0
1985	15,671	21,005	217,075	2,029,935	84,222	483,827	44,318	258,631
1986	25,696	32,517	402,648	3,370,301	440,398	1,904,649	4	11
1987	30,977	39,480	529,252	5,182,350	354,049	1,915,935	17,648	87,343
1988	40,860	51,007	470,103	4,389,031	623,207	3,335,987	4	11
1989	33,393	42,138	353,509	3,531,858	455,726	1,995,515	3,833	17,629
1990	20,220	26,231	232,439	2,180,867	122,295	633,804	0	0
1991	10,965	14,878	74,620	694,676	307,130	1,411,048	1,779	7,561
1992	6,212	9,224	110,526	1,012,622	49,775	206,622	3	16
1993	6,018	9,471	81,523	760,574	1,672	9,075	12	29
1994	2,426	3,766	25,313	286,638	0	0	0	0
334			214,580	1,940,626	0	Q	129	364
	5 012	(.860	Z 14 000					
1995 1996	5,012 5,106	7,860 8,485	214,580	1,924,728	8	38	0	0

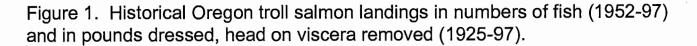
Table 1. Oregon commercial troll salmon effort (deliveries and boat days) and landings (number of fish and pounds dressed), 1952-97. Includes effort and catches made off California, Washington, and Alaska and landed in Oregon.

^a Numbers of pink salmon from 1952-78 were estimated by dividing the pounds landed by the 1979-94 average weight of pink salmon landed in Oregon from 1979-94 (5.403 lbs/per pink salmon).

^b Pounds dressed for pink salmon for the period of 1952-78 were back calculated from round weights landed by dividing total pounds by the standard conversion factor of 1.15. Poundages from this period may also include landings of pinks from other commercial fisheries.







Historically, coho salmon predominated in the landings, but for the last decade chinook landings have equaled coho, and in many years made up the majority of the catch. This is primarily due to low coho survival rates and much higher chinook survival rates and catch in the late 1980s (Figure 1, Table 1). Chinook will continue to predominate in the landings until coho abundance increases enough to allow fisheries to resume.

Entry into the troll fishery was unrestricted until 1980 when a permit moratorium was adopted. Although 4,311 vessels already had Oregon troll permits, a goal of 2,400 vessels licensed to troll for salmon in Oregon was established. The Oregon legislature lowered the troll permit ceiling to 1,800 vessels in 1993. Following recommendations of an industry panel that reviewed the troll permit limited entry status, the 1995 legislature lowered the permit cap further to 1,200. In 1997, the number of renewed troll permits declined to 1,295 from 1,377 permits renewed in 1996. Of the permitted vessels, only 433 recorded landings of salmon in 1997.

Oregon ocean troll coho salmon fishing was prohibited for the fourth straight year in 1997. July was closed in the area from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain to reduce incidental hooking mortality impacts on wild coho salmon. The area south of Humbug Mountain saw limited troll chinook salmon opportunities in 1997 (Figure 2).

SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

Sampling Areas and Staffing

For 1997, a seasonal staff of 3 troll salmon samplers and 7 combination (troll/recreational) samplers were deployed at Oregon coastal ports (Appendix Tables 1 and 2). Samplers worked at both permanent and temporary buying stations in Garibaldi, Newport, Florence, Winchester Bay, Charleston, Port Orford, Gold Beach, and Brookings. Sampling at Port Orford was limited to the October/November time period, and was accomplished by utilizing staff from the Elk River Fall Chinook Indicator Stock Project. Troll sampling was also supplemented at times by sampling coordinators and other permanent staff.

Sampling Design

Sampling is conducted via an established sampling plan using a stratified random design. Samplers are instructed to sample proportionate landings from trip boats and day boats, from landings throughout the week, and from all major buyers. Sampling data is recorded in the field on handheld data entry computers with software designed for the collection of the necessary field data. Handheld computerized data is then transferred weekly to the Newport office and downloaded to a computer for summarization and analysis. All individual landings are kept confidential.

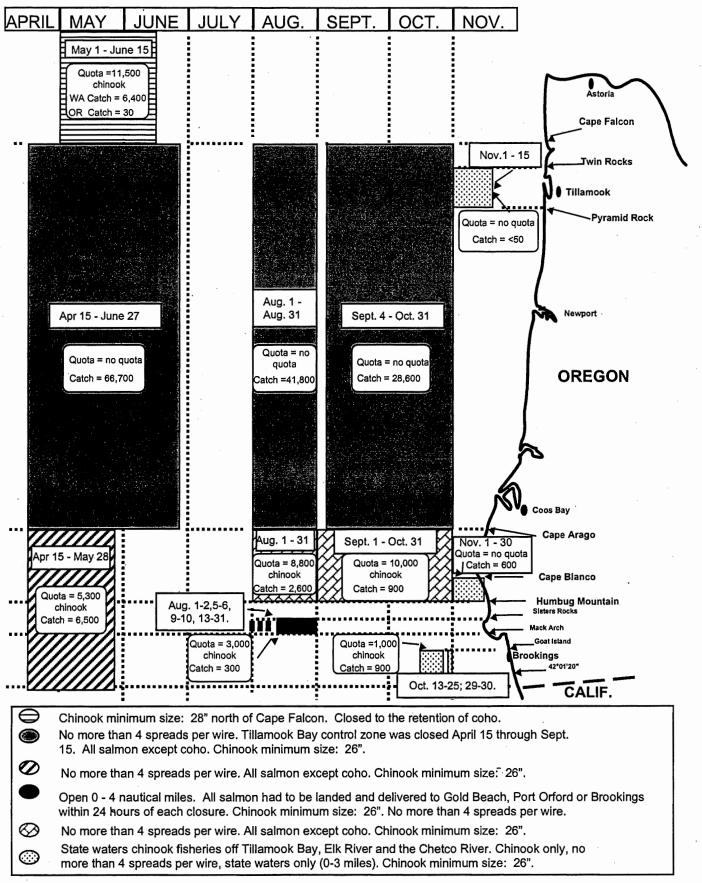


Figure 2. Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon seasons, quotas, and landings, 1997.

Average Weights and Coded Wire Tags

Salmon are sorted and weighed by fish plant personnel. Simultaneously, OSMP employees tally fish by species and grade, record corresponding total weights that are taken by the processor, and examine the salmon for clipped adipose fins. A clipped adipose fin has traditionally indicated that the fish has a coded wire tag (CWT) implanted in its snout, although several projects are now using the adipose fin clip to indicate that the fish is a hatchery release without including a CWT implant.

Quota Assessment

The PFMC area ocean salmon harvests are managed to achieve specific spawning escapement goals for regional salmon stocks as adopted by the PFMC, provide for inriver fisheries, and Native American treaty requirements or allocations. Quotas or harvest ceilings for specific time and area fisheries are a primary tool of harvest management. Quotas are set based on estimates of adult recruitment, stock contribution and distribution, anticipated ocean harvest patterns, impacts on critical stocks, and spawning escapement goals.

A fish receiving ticket is required for each troll salmon landing. Estimates of the number of salmon landed are derived by taking poundages from fish receiving tickets and applying average weight data from port sampling. Intensive ocean troll fisheries and quotas make it necessary for managers to be able to monitor catches timely and with reasonable accuracy. Standard processing of fish ticket data may take more than three weeks, and cannot be effectively used for in-season quota management.

To overcome the fish ticket "time lag", the OSMP developed a commercial troll fishery "key buyer" program in 1983. This program monitors daily or periodic troll landings at major ("key") buyers along the coast as needed to provide assessment of landings under quota managed fisheries. Sampling staff contact major salmon buyers in each port and summarize total pounds of salmon purchased for a specific time period and fishery. The sampler then contacts OSMP staff at the Newport office with the poundages and the summarized sample data for the same period. Total poundages landed at key buyers are expanded to account for the buyers who were not contacted. By dividing the estimated poundage of salmon landed within a given port by the average weight from the sampling data for that port, a reasonable estimate of the landings can be made within 24 hours. Key buyers typically represent more than 90% of the landings and allow for expansion of the landings with minimal error.

Estimates are also made for fish "on the water", and buyer percentages are adjusted in season to reflect current delivery patterns. As "hard data" from the fish ticket system becomes available, it is used to replace the early key buyer "soft data". Assessment of fish on the water becomes less precise as the level of trip boat participation increases, and can be complicated by buyer boats, out of area landings, and mobile buying stations.

REGULATIONS AND SEASON LANDINGS

Ocean salmon regulations are set by the PFMC for all ocean salmon fisheries in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) from 3 to 200 miles. For state waters (0 to 3 miles), ocean salmon regulations are set by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission (OFWC) within the ocean salmon harvest impact guidelines established by the PFMC. Special all-species-except-coho fisheries are set by the OFWC for state waters within 3 miles of shore. These are typically fisheries to target on returning stocks of fall chinook.

All 1997, Oregon and PFMC area ocean troll salmon fisheries were restricted to gear containing single point, single shank barbless hooks, and not more than four terminal gear spreads per wire. Coho were prohibited in all seasons. Minimum length restrictions were 28 inches total length for chinook caught north of Cape Falcon and 26 inches for chinook caught south of Cape Falcon (Figure 2, Appendix Table 3).

U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon

Season was scheduled to be open for all species except coho from May 1 through earlier of June 15 or quota of 11,500 chinook. The quota was not met, and the season continued as scheduled through June 15 (46 fishing days). Total landings in this season were approximately 6,400 chinook, but less than 50 chinook were landed in Oregon.

Cape Falcon to Cape Arago

The all-salmon-except-coho fishery from Cape Falcon to Cape Arago was open from April 15 through June 27, August 1 through 31, and September 4 through October 31 (163 fishing days). There were no chinook quota restrictions in this area, and no inseason adjustments to the regulations. A control zone (Appendix Figure 1) off the mouth of Tillamook Bay was closed April 15 through September 15 to limit catch on locally depressed stocks of spring chinook through June, and to reduce incidental hooking mortality on coho in August and September (Appendix Figure 1). Approximate chinook landings for the three seasonal breaks in this area were 66,700 for April through June, 41,800 chinook for August, and 28,600 chinook for the September through October period.

There was also a state waters (0-3 miles) chinook fishery established by the OFWC off Tillamook Bay to target returning fall chinook. This fishery was open for chinook only from Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock from November 1 through 15 (15 fishing days) without quota limitations. Total catch in this season was 7 chinook.

Cape Arago to Oregon - California Border

The all species except coho season from Cape Arago to the Oregon - California border was scheduled to be open April 15 through earlier of May 31 or 5,300 chinook quota. If quota remained after May 31, the season was to continue in the area from Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn. through June 30. The quota was met and the season closed on May 28 (44 fishing days) with an estimated catch of 6,500 chinook.

Cape Arago to Humbug Mountain

The all species except coho season from Cape Arago to Humbug Mountain was scheduled for two open periods with separate chinook quotas. The first season was to run from August 1 through the earlier of August 31 or a chinook quota of 8,800 fish. The quota was not met and the season continued through its scheduled closure date (31 fishing days). Approximately 2,600 chinook were landed in this season.

The second season ran concurrent to the first since the quota was not met in August. This season opened September 1 and was scheduled to continue through the earlier of October 31 or the chinook quota of 10,000 fish. Total catch for this season was estimated at only 900 chinook and the season continued through to the scheduled ending date of October 31 (61 fishing days) without any regulatory adjustments.

A chinook only season was authorized by the OFWC for state waters (0-3 miles) for the area from Cape Blanco to Humbug Mountain to target fall chinook returning to the Elk River. This fishery was scheduled for November 1-30 (30 fishing days) with no chinook quota limitation. All chinook were required to be landed in Port Orford. An estimated 500 chinook were caught in this season.

Humbug Mountain to Horse Mountain

An all-salmon-except-coho season was scheduled to be open August 1 through the earlier of August 31 or 3,000 chinook quota for waters from Sisters Rock to Mack Arch within 4 miles of shore. This fishery was initially scheduled for a cycle of two days open and two days closed, but was opened to 7 days per week beginning August 13 due to low effort and slow catches. The season was actually open August 1-2, 5-6, 9-10, and 13-31 (25 fishing days). Vessels were required to land and deliver their fish in either Port Orford, Gold Beach, or Brookings within 24 hours of each closure. An estimated 300 chinook were taken in this season.

A chinook only season was authorized by the OFWC for state waters (0-3 miles) for the area from Goat Island to 42° 01' 20" N. Lat. This fishery was scheduled to open October 13 and continue through the earlier of October 31 or the quota of 1,000 chinook. A single daily landing limit of 20 fish per vessel was in effect to help keep the fishery manageable. The season opened October 13 and closed midnight on October 25 in anticipation of quota attainment. Bad weather on October 24 and 25 resulted in landings coming up short of projections, and the fishery was reopened October 29 and

30. This season was open a total of 15 fishing days. All chinook were required to be landed into Brookings, and landings totaled approximately 900 chinook.

EFFORT AND CATCH STATISTICS

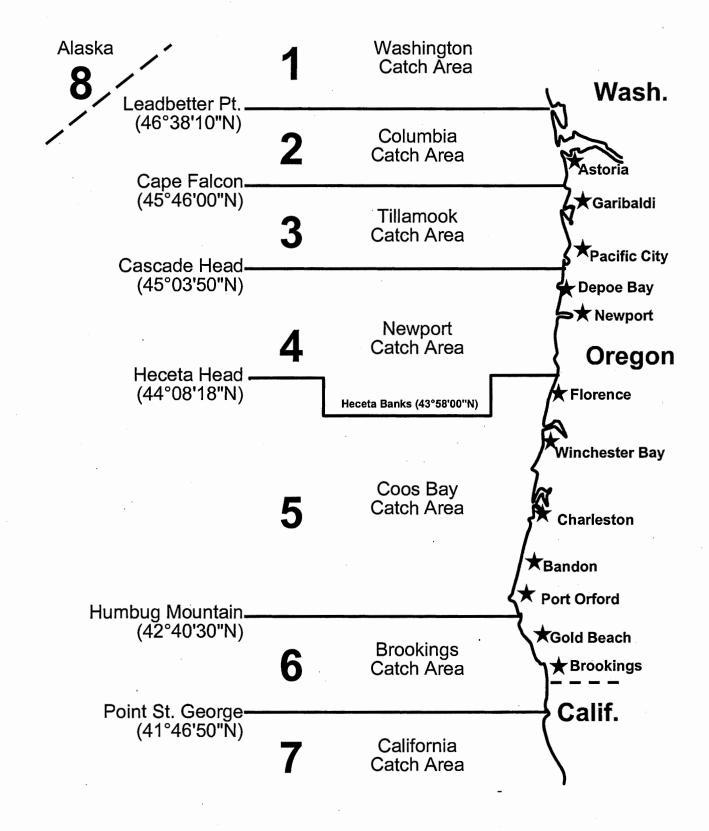
Landed poundage, dollar value, area of catch, and days fished are obtained directly from Oregon's commercial fish receiving tickets. Pounds landed are converted to number of fish by using average weight information collected by port samplers. Prior to 1979, all Oregon troll catch statistics were reported by port of landing. Beginning in 1979, catch and effort estimates have also been reported by ocean catch area (Figure 3). Landings are allocated to correct catch areas to properly assess ocean fishery impacts. Area of catch data are recorded on fish tickets by buyers and are crosschecked with available OSMP sampling data.

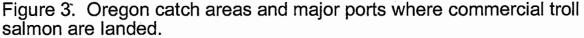
Effort

Historically, Oregon's troll effort has been estimated in vessel deliveries and, since 1979, in boat days. Troll effort for 1997 totaled 7,800 boat days. This is 8% below the 1996 effort of 8,500 boat days, and only 31% of the 1979-96 average of 25,800 boat days. The 1997 effort was only 15% of the record 51,000 days observed in 1988 (Table 1). The continued low effort level was due in part to continued poor prices being paid for chinook, no coho fishing opportunities, and time and area closures to limit hooking mortality impacts on coho and chinook stocks of specific concern (primarily Klamath River fall chinook with tribal fishery obligations and specific ocean/river sharing agreements, and Snake River fall chinook which are listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act).

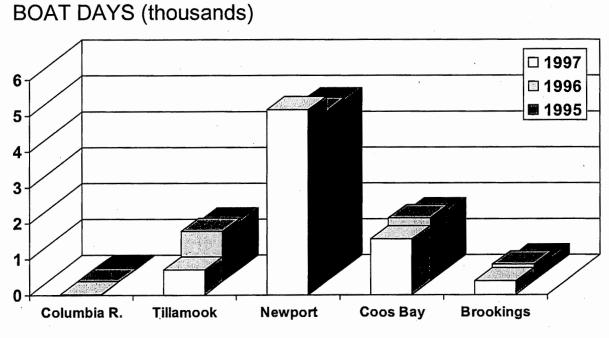
Most 1997 effort (66%) occurred within the Newport catch area where 5,171 boat days were recorded. Newport effort increased by almost 9% over the 1996 level of 4,758 boat days. However, effort was down substantially in all other catch areas, except the Columbia River catch area which had been closed to all troll salmon fishing in 1996 (Figure 4, and Appendix Tables 4).

Historically, peak effort levels have occurred during the general coho season in July and August. Due to the continued coho season closure and July being closed to limit coho hooking mortality, the 1997 season followed the more recent trend where most troll effort occurs in June and August. June accounted for 24% of the effort, August added 19%, but surprisingly May made up almost 27% of the 1997 effort (Figure 4).





Effort



Area of Effort

BOAT DAYS (thousands)

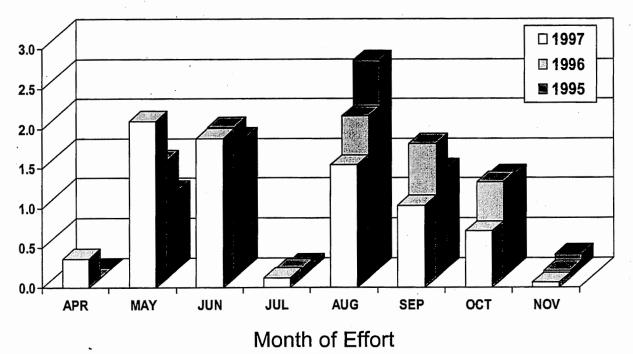


Figure 4. Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon effort in boat days by area of catch and month, 1995-97.

Landings

Chinook: The 1997 Oregon ocean troll chinook landings totaled 149,700 fish. The landings declined 15% from the 1996 catch of 177,100 chinook, and were only 69% of the 1979-96 average of 215,600 chinook (Table 1; and Appendix Tables 5 and 6). Total landings in pounds of dressed chinook (head on, gills and viscera removed) was 1,540,000 lbs (Table 2), and was a 20% drop in poundage landed from the 1996 deliveries.

Most chinook were caught in the Newport catch area (79%), although total landings in this area declined 7% from the 1996 catch. Catches were down 82% from 1996 chinook landings in the Tillamook catch area and down 58% in the Brookings catch area (Figure 5). July is typically the month of greatest chinook landings. However, a general statewide closure during July resulted in August constituting 30% of the catch, June 24%, September 18%, and May 20% (Table 3).

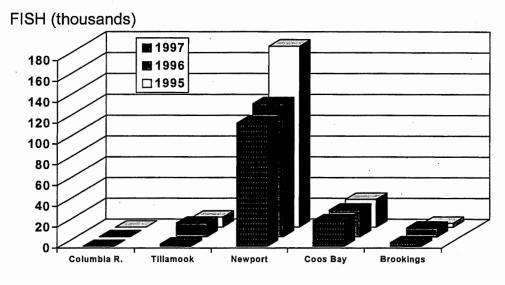
Port	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Total
Astoria	0	260	828	0	1,636	286	0	0	3,010
Nehalem Ba		0	0	0	76	104	0	0	180
Garibaldi	53	1,099	5,957	0	3,253	12,105	7,634	578	30,679
Pacific City	0	249	118	0	128	211	228	0	934
Depoe Bay	30	576	. 0	0	1,796	82	908	0	3,392
Newport	50,039	221,041	283,689	0	280,101	198,900	15,014	0	1,048,784
Florence	1,567	12,158	28,451	0	38,518	6,626	62	0	87,382
Winchester	238	7,572	8,024	0	2,125	6,860	1,172	0	25,991
Charleston	27,143	64,885	65,948	0	80,279	17,052	2,047	0	257,354
Bandon	340	2,602	1,777	0	3,276	1,586	0	0	9,581
Port Orford	341	6,089	0	0	64	87	9,558	9,798	25,937
Gold Beach	0	276	0	0	505	· 0	0	0	781
Brookings	1,342	25,189	628	1,741	2,427	38	14,634	0	45,999
Total	81,093	341,996	395,420	1,741	414,184	243,937	51,257	10,376	1,540,004

Table 2. Oregon commercial troll chinook salmon landings in pounds dressed, by calendar month, and port of landing, 1997.

AVERAGE WEIGHT DATA

Average ocean troll salmon weight data is collected from most ports by OSMP port samplers and allows for conversion of fish ticket poundage information to numbers of fish. The 1997 seasonal average dressed weight (head on, viscera removed) for chinook was 10.3 pounds (Table 3). This was down 5% from the 1996 average weight of 10.9 pounds, but was 6% above the 1987-96 ten year average of 9.8 pounds.

Chinook



Area of Catch

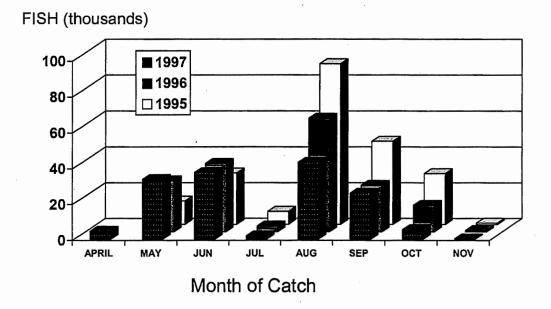


Figure 5. Oregon commercial ocean troll chinook landings by area of catch and month, 1995-97.

Table 3. Observed average dressed weight and calculated number of chinook landed in the Oregon ocean commercial troll fishery by calendar month and area of catch, 1997.

Area of Landing	April	May	June	Month July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Total
<u>Columbia R. (2)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. wt.	- - -	25 260 10.4	3 33 11.0	- 	- - -	- - -	-	- - '	28 293 10.5
<u>Tillamook (3)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. wt.	41 523 12.8	225 2,623 11.7	586 6,567 11.2	- - -	292 3,418 11.7	734 12,706 17.3	414 7,933 19.2	39 578 14.8	2,331 34,348 14.7
<u>Newport (4)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. wt.	4,213 52,718 12.5	21,663 249,214 11.5	27,438 309,748 11.3	-	38,656 359,478 9.3	24,969 220,627 8.8	1,836 15,577 8.5	- - -	118,775 1,207,362 10.2
<u>Coos Bay (5)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. wt.	2,510 26,575 10.6	6,145 65,536 10.7	7,940 79,072 10.0	-	5,476 48,940 8.9	1,148 10,566 9.2	1006 13,167 13.1	616 9,798 15.9	24,841 253,654 10.2
<u>Brookings (6)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. wt.	108 1,277 11.8	2,341 24,363 10.4	-	- -	252 2,310 9.2	3 38 12.7	883 14,580 16.5	- -	3,587 42,568 11.9
<u>Oregon Subtotal</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. Wt.	6,872 81,093 11.8	30,399 341,996 11.3	35,967 395,420 11.0	0 0 NA	44,676 414,146 9.3	26,854 243,937 9.1	4,139 51,257 12.4	655 10,376 15.8	149,563 1,538,225 10.3
<u>Alaska (8)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. Wt.	- -	- -	-	-				- - -	0 0 NA
<u>Washington (1)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. Wt.	- -		- -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	-	0 0 NA
<u>California (7)</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. Wt.	- - -	-	-	146 1,741 11.9	2 38 19.0	-	- - -	-	148 1,779 12.0
<u>Total</u> Numbers Pounds Ave. Wt.	6,872 81,093 11.8	30,399 341,996 11.3	35,967 395,420 11.0	146 1,741 11.9	44,678 414,184 9.3	26,854 243,937 9.1	⁻ 4,139 51,257 12.4	655 10,376 15.8	149,710 1,540,004 10.3

THE DOLLAR VALUE OF OCEAN SALMON LANDINGS

The 1997 Oregon troll chinook landings had an ex-vessel value of \$2,469,000. This was 18% lower than the ex-vessel value in 1996. The average price of \$1.60 per pound was up slightly from the 1996 average price of \$1.56 per pound, the lowest price paid since 1975 (dollar values are not corrected for inflation) (Appendix Table 7).

CODED WIRE TAG SAMPLING

In 1997, OSM samplers examined 61,343 chinook (41%) from the troll fishery for CWTs (Table 4), of which 5.0% or 3,039 chinook were marked (adipose fin clipped). Technicians recovered readable tags from 2,676 snouts (94%). Most of the CWTs recovered were released by California Department of Fish and Game (48%), and ODFW (27%). Most recovered CWTs were released in California's Sacramento/ San Joaquin Basin (64%), Oregon coastal streams (18%), and the Columbia Basin (10%) (Figure 6). It should be noted that 294 of the CWTs (11%) were recovered from the terminal area fishery off the Elk River in October and November (see next section). These recoveries from the Elk terminal fishery account for 41% of the total ODFW tags recovered and 57% of the Oregon coastal stream CWT recoveries, even though they made up only 1% of the chinook sampled and less than 1% of the troll chinook landed in Oregon.

SPECIAL FISHERIES AND STUDIES

Elk River State Waters Chinook Fishery

A terminal ocean troll fishery designed to target returning Elk River fall chinook salmon opened immediately following the end of the general season. This fishery was open from November 1-30 within state waters (0-3 miles) in the area between Cape Blanco and Humbug Mountain. This fishery immediately follows the general ocean season, but in recent years the Port Orford troll fleet has almost exclusively limited themselves to fishing the same area as the terminal fishery during the month of October. Landings were required to be made into Port Orford during November.

A total of 455 chinook were landed in Port Orford during the month of November averaging 15.7 pounds. In the October portion of the general season just prior to the state waters fishery, an additional 792 chinook were landed. During the October through November fishery, there were 299 snouts collected from the 586 chinook that were examined for fin clips (51% mark rate). There were a total of 294 readable tags. All readable CWTs were from Elk River chinook releases. Of the Elk River CWTs recovered, 42 (14%) were three year olds (1994 brood), 209 (71%) were four year olds (1993 brood), 42 (14%) were five year olds (1992 brood), and there was 1 six year old (1991 brood).

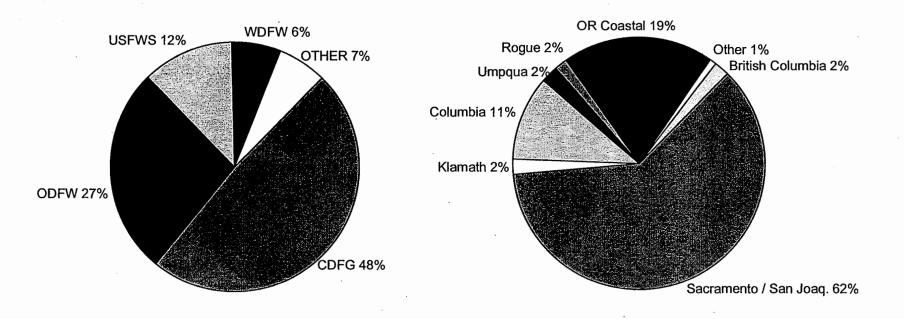
Table 4. Oregon ocean commercial troll chinook mark sampling by statistical month and port of landing, 1997.

Table 4 continued. Oregon ocean commercial troll chinook mark sampling, 1997.

Area of					onth				
Landing	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Total
<u>Charleston</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	802 2,061 39 36	3,031 6,377 48 125	1,735 6,655 26 64	3 154 2 0	2,070 8,811 23 60	1,243 1,860 67 57	13 267 5 1	0 0 0	8,897 26,185 34 343
Bandon No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 34 0 0	0 251 0 0	20 170 12 1	0 0 0 0	0 352 0 0	0 184 0 0	0 0 0	00000	20 991 2 1
Port Orford No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 37 0 0	17 579 3 1	0 0 0 0	1 100 0	0 7 0 0	0 6 0 0	525 793 66 270	61 455 13 29	604 1,878 32 300
<u>Gold Beach</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 18 0 0	0 0 0 0	36 36 100 0	1 17 6 1	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	37 71 52 1
<u>Brookings</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	28 91 31 2	788 2,443 32 37	0 70 0 0	214 253 85 10	107 159 67 4	0 3 0 0	555 905 61 24	0 0 0 0	1,692 3,924 43 77
<u>Total</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	1,562 4,493 35 83	13,792 33,363 41 672	14,791 35,382 42 700	1,419 1,956 76 72	17,650 42,868 41 724	10,215 25,788 40 440	1,853 5,368 35 319	61 492 12 29	61,343 149,710 41 3,039

Release Agency

Basin of Release



Note: Data does not represent stock contribution rates since tagging is not representative of all stocks.

Figure 6. Observed recoveries of chinook coded wire tags from Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon landings by release agency and basin of release, 1997 (N=2,676).

Chetco River State Waters Chinook Fishery

A late season ocean terminal troll fishery designed to target on returning Chetco River fall chinook was open October 13 through 25 and October 29 and 30. This fishery was open within state waters (0-3 miles) in the area between Goat Island and 42° 01' 20" N. Lat., had a quota of 1,000 chinook, daily landing limit of 20 chinook per vessel, and all fish were required to be landed into Brookings.

A total of 869 chinook were landed averaging 16.5 pounds (Table 5). There were 20 snouts taken from adipose fin-clipped chinook all of which contained readable CWTs. Chetco River releases accounted for 17 of the CWTs, 1 was from Elk River, 1 was from the Klamath River, and 1 was from the Sacramento Basin in California. Of the Chetco River CWTs, there were 6 three year olds (1994 brood), and 11 were four year olds (1993 brood). This information does not represent stock composition percentages as tags are not expanded for CWT marking rates or fishery sampling rates, and not all stocks are tagged.

Table 5. Summary of Oregon ocean commercial troll terminal ocean fisheries, 1997

Statistical	Number of	Number	Pounds	Number	Number	Percent		Coded Wire Tags by Basin			
Week	Tickets	Landed	Landed	Sampled	Marked	Sampled	No taq	Elk R.	Feather R., CA	Klamath R., CA	
42	80	502	8,517	308	9	61.4	0	8	1		
43	61	322	5,377	211	11	65.5	0	10		1	
Totals	141	824	13.894	519	20	63.0	0	18	1	-1	

Elk River Terminal Ocean Commercial Troll Chinook Fishery

Statistical	Number of	Number	Pounds	Number	Number	Percent		Coded Wire Tags by Basin
Week	Tickets	Landed	Landed	Sampled ^a	Marked	Sampled	No tag	Elk River
40	1	1	8	0	0	0.0	0	0
41	11	118	2,036	45	22	38.1	1	21
42	28	185	2,899	125	59	67.6	0	59
43	30	251	3,986	181	100	72.1	2	98
44	21	202	3,281	174	89	86.1	1	88
45	36	290	4,749	61	29	21.0	1	28
46	. 8	85	1,226	0 ^a	0	0.0	0	0
47	4	38	569	0 ^a	0	0.0	0	0
48	6	42	610	0 ^a	0	0.0	0	0
Totals	145	1,212	19,364	586	299	48.3	5	294

^a Elk River terminal ocean fishery was open and landings occurred during weeks 46-48, however, this period was not sampled.

Newport Catch Area Genetic Stock Identification Sampling

Introduction: Federal funds were available under the West Coast Salmon Disaster declaration from the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission to conduct genetic stock identification (GSI) sampling of troll caught chinook from the Newport catch area. A similar GSI sampling project was conducted in 1992 (Schindler, 1993). The 1992 GSI data is included for comparison purposes in Table 6. A GSI sampler was hired specifically to collect the tissue samples (cheek and retinal), and samples were sent to the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's genetics laboratory for analysis. GSI relies on genetic differences between salmon runs to estimate the most likely proportion of salmon from each run or stock. Gel electrophoretic techniques were used to identify allelic genotypes at 44 allozyme loci.

Methods: The GSI sampler was instructed to collect samples throughout each month with a sampling goal of 100 fish per week, with not more than 10 fish sampled per vessel landing. Samples were limited to boats that fished exclusively in the Newport catch area, and all samples were collected in Newport. The total monthly sample of approximately 400 to 500 fish would then be subsampled down to a 250 fish sample for analysis based on the weekly proportion of the months total troll landings. Samples were placed on dry ice immediately after collection, and then kept on dry ice until they could be transferred to the super cold freezer (-70 C) at the Hatfield Marine Science Center.

Sampling began in May and continued through September, but insufficient samples were collected in May or early June for analysis. June samples prior to June 15 were discarded (28 total), and the remaining 263 were subsampled by week based on total landings and using a random number generator to select out the excess samples. A total of 405 samples were collected in August, and subsampled to the goal of 250. In September a total of 276 chinook were sampled, and then subsampled to 250. Separate analyses were run for June, August, and September with 250 samples run for each month.

Results: The stock contribution estimates for all three months indicated that the Sacramento/San Joaquin system (California Central Valley) was the primary contributor to the Newport area fishery in all sampling periods. Stock contribution ranged from a low of 70% in June to a high of 86% in August. Columbia River Basin stocks (including Snake R., Willamette R., etc.) ranged from a high of 15% in June to a low of 3% in September. As expected, Oregon coastal stocks contributed highest in August and September in time with the returning fall chinook runs, but only made up only 9% of the catch even at their peak in September (Figure 7).

Discussion and Conclusions: The Newport chinook fishery has relied heavily on Sacramento/San Joaquin chinook in many years. These stocks have been the largest contributor to the fishery in recent history based on both CWT and GSI data. The low Oregon coastal contribution in these data is due in part to the fact that Oregon coastal chinook rear to maturity in ocean waters off British Columbia and southeast Alaska, and are only available to Oregon fishers as they migrate back to their rivers of origin. In addition the character of the Newport fleet is such that boats fishing out of Newport usually fish in offshore areas and do not target the mouths of bays where returning fall chinook are more likely to be caught. GSI sampling continues to be an excellant tool for assessing stock contributions to time and area fisheries, but is very expensive, requires a large number of samples for accuracy, and it can be logistically difficult to maintain dry ice supplies on some parts of the coast. Table 6. Estimated chinook stock composition rates and standard deviations (SD) from the Oregon troll fishery off the Oregon Coast^a for June, August and September, 1997. Data is compared to a similar analysis from 1992. Estimates are based on genetic stock identification (GSI) tissue sample analysis.^{bcd} Data is preliminary.

· · ·		June 1997 Stock Contribution		August 1997 Stock Contribution		September 1997 Stock Contribution		1992 Stock Contribution	
			•••••						
Stock Grouping	Rate	SD	Rate	SD	Rate	SD	Rate	SD	
Sacramento Basin (ChS + ChF + ChW)	0.73	0.05	0.86	0.04	0.82	0.04	0.629	0.039	
California Coastal / Eel River (ChF)	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.004	0.006	
Klamath River (ChS + ChF)	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.036	0.023	
Smith River (ChF)	0.02	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.000	0.000	
Southern Oregon Coastal (ChS + ChF)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.120	0.055	
Northern Oregon Coastal (ChS + ChF)	0.08	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.009	0.012	
Lower Columbia (ChS)	0.07	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.003	0.023	
Lower Columbia (ChF)	0.01	0.06	0.07	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.140	0.030	
Upper Columbia (ChS)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.005	0.005	
Upper Columbia & Snake (ChF)	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.024	0.011	
Snake River (ChS + ChSu)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.006	0.005	
Washington Coastal (ChF)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.024	0.034	
	N=	N=250		N=250		N=250		N=840	

^a All 1997 samples were taken from landings at Newport. The 1992 samples were taken from the troll fishery south of Cape Falcon, primarily from Newport.

^b Southern Oregon Coastal includes: Rogue River, Chetco River, Pistol River, and the Winchuck River. Rogue River stock releases in the lower Columbia River also fall into this stock grouping.

^c Northern Oregon Coastal includes all Oregon Coastal stocks from the Elk River north.

^d ChS = Spring chinook
 ChSu = Summer chinook
 ChF = Fall chinook
 ChW = Winter chinook

24

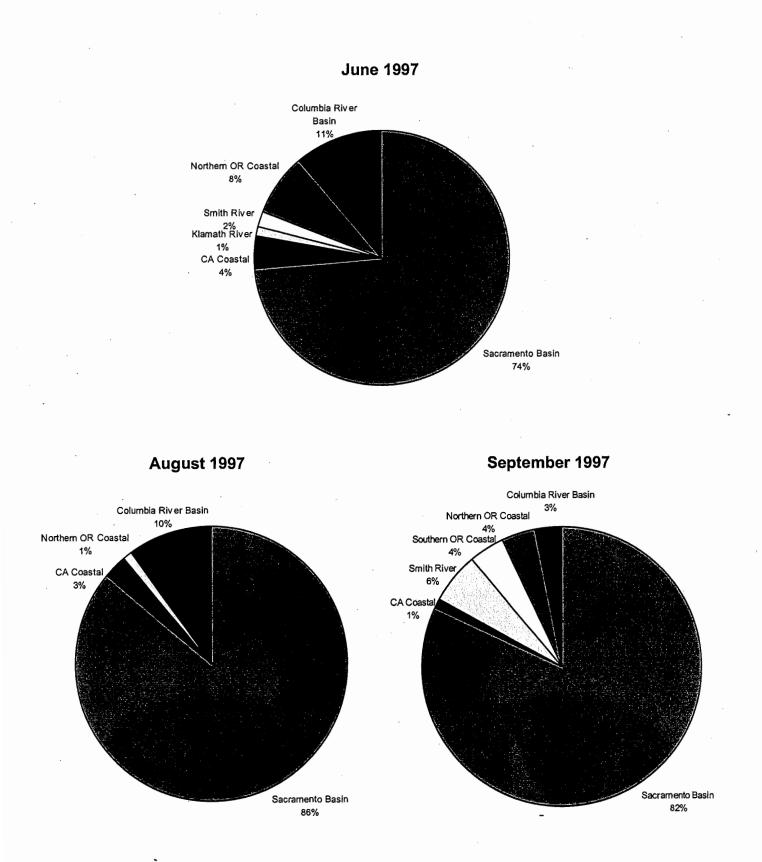


Figure 7. Estimated Oregon chinook stock composition from the Newport troll fishery, 1997. Estimates are based on genetic stock composition tissue samples (June, n=250; August, n=250; September, n=250). (Preliminary data)

THE 1997 OCEAN RECREATIONAL SALMON FISHERY

BACKGROUND

Oregon's ocean recreational salmon fishery originated with boats fishing in the lower bays on mature salmon returning to freshwater in the fall. Boats would sometimes venture out into the ocean on favorable days. The late 1940s and early 1950s showed substantial growth in ocean fishing effort by both the charter and private boat fleet. Better and safer equipment plus the development of small boat basins and launching ramps and other support facilities in many coastal towns encouraged ocean fishing (PFMC, 1978).

The primary targeted species of the Oregon recreational fleet has traditionally been coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) with chinook (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) a distant second. Pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*), are seldom caught in even years, but may make up a small portion (~1%) of the catch in odd numbered years. Chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) and steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) are occasionally caught when anglers are targetting coho salmon, but state wide season totals for each species have seldom exceeded 100 fish from the ocean fishery. Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) and cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii*) are rarely caught in the ocean recreational salmon fishery, and cutthroat trout are prohibited from retention in the ocean fishery.

The recreational ocean fishery has been sampled by ODFW's Ocean Salmon Management Program since the early 1960s. Ocean creel data was supplemented by salmon/steelhead tag license data through the 1980 season. Creel data alone have been used since 1981.

The peak catch and effort year was 1976 when 538,400 angler trips resulted in a catch of 79,300 chinook and 501,300 coho. The daily bag limit in 1976 was 3 salmon and the season lasted from April 10 to December 31. Following the 1983 El Niño, restrictive quota limitations began to be placed on the recreational fishery. Then in 1994, all ocean coho seasons were closed, and this closure has continued through 1997 for all areas south of Cape Falcon, and only limited coho quotas allowed to the north. In 1997, the seasons and catch quotas were very limited; and resulted in an ocean catch of 7,686 chinook and 5,972 coho from 30,203 salmon angler trips (Table 7).

SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

Sampling areas and staffing

Seventeen seasonal employees were hired to fill sixteen separate positions to sample the ocean recreational fishery at nine coastal ports in 1997 (Appendix Table 1). This

	Effort (An	gler Trips)		Salmon Catch		
Year	Salmon	Total	Coho	Chinook	Pink	Fish/Angler
1966	_	-	227,900	37,400	-	-
1967	-	-	351,000	42,800		-
1968	-	-	265,800	25,100	-	-
1969	-	-	232,900	31,800	-	
1970	-	-	257,400	42,900	-	
1971	-	303,700	311,700	29,600	121	1.12
1972	-	331,700	248,400	44,100	58	0.88
1973	-	350,400	232,068	60,984	2,008	0.84
1974	· _	335,849	314,501	36,729	΄ 34	1.05
1975	-	407,498	252,209	75,719	1,218	0.81
1976	-	538,414	501,306	79,316	50	1.08
1977	-	404,534	195,277	61,364	4,037	0.62
1978	-	403,740	259,769	22,844	24	0.70
1979	301,343	341,770	180,834	20,902	607	0.67
1980	331,443	362,015	325,843	19,014	24	1.04
1981	311,027	350,937	199.812	29,173	1,589	0.74
1982	226,022	275,947	175,128	38,716	14	0.95
1983	226,029	261,456	146,904	24,677	69	0.76
1984	153,061	203,591	123,325	16,992	3	0.91
1985	251,583	270,860	182,486	55,867	7,711	0.97
1986	186,971	216,068	218,907	22,829	.,	1.29
1987	255,077	279,520	180,534	59,420	93Ō	0.94
1988	250,651	282,849	226,873	38,327	Ő	1.06
1989	266,260	311,393	273,271	32,043	1,328	1.15
1990	246,555	294,031	200,646	26,548	3	0.92
1991	190,062	228,103	259,086	14,416	280	1.44
1992	165,317	219,330	185,845	12,573	19	1.20
1993	79,612	140,853	58,108	6,420	25	0.81
1994	26,897	95,143	´ 46	6,037	0	0.23
1995	35,850	105,185	11,913	6,733	6	0.52
1996	43,962	109,810	7,176	11,210	Ö	0.42
1979-96 average	197,096	241,644	164,263	24,550	1,394 ^b	0.97
1997	30,203	105,304	5,972	7,686	2	0.45

Table 7. Oregon ocean recreational salmon catch and effort for 1966-97^a.

^a Prior to 1981, sampling data were supplemented with salmon/steelhead tag data for ports and time periods not sampled.

^b Odd year average.

included seven seasonal employees who were combination commercial troll/recreational samplers and one seasonal employee who worked two days per week sampling the recreational fishery and three days per week processing sampler data. The remaining three commercial troll samplers assisted in recreational effort counts during the commercial troll fishery closure in July.

Very limited sampling began in mid-April in Newport and Coos Bay. All other ports except Astoria were being sampled by mid-May. Some of the sampling was supported by other funds such as ocean sport halibut license moneys to assist monitoring of the concurrent halibut season. Additional seasonal time was allocated to cover late season terminal ocean area state waters salmon fisheries at Garibaldi and Brookings during September and October. All samplers counted ocean boats and checked returning anglers (Appendix Table 8).

Sampling Design

A statistical recreational creel survey using a modified random sampling design has been used in all recent years. Ocean anglers are interviewed at boat ramps, moorages, and charter docks to determine average number of anglers per boat, trip type, average length of trip, and catch rate by species. Samplers usually work from early morning to late afternoon, but work hours vary to reflect fishing activity. Snouts are collected from marked (adipose fin-clipped) fish and forwarded to the ODFW tag recovery laboratory in Clackamas for decoding. Bottomfish catch is also recorded. In 1997, all OSMP ocean recreational sampling data was collected with hand held data collection computers. Data was collected weekly and transported to the Newport ODFW office for error checking and analysis.

Estimates of private boat effort is primarily obtained through boat counts by ODFW samplers, but Coast Guard bar crossing counts are used in Florence and occasionally at other locations. In Astoria, Newport, Winchester Bay, Coos Bay, and Brookings ODFW boat counters monitor bar crossings beginning at dawn (usually starting at 5:00 AM) and continue until 10:00 AM, and then sample for the remainder of their shift. An expansion factor based on full boat counts from several previous years is applied by OSM staff to account for boats exiting ports after 10:00 AM (Appendix Table 23). Similar bar crossing counts and expansions are made at Garibaldi, but these counts are made from dawn until 11:00 AM to account for the often later rush of boats at the turn of the tide in Garibaldi. In Pacific City and Depoe Bay, total effort is estimated from a combination of boat trailer and moorage slip counts and a tally of outgoing vessels during the sampling period (usually 8:00 AM until 4:00 PM). Counts are averaged using adjacent days of the same type (i.e. weekday vs weekend/holiday) with similar weather/ocean conditions for days when no bar crossing counts were available.

Although charter vessels are counted separately in the bar crossings by the samplers, these counts are typically only used for charter effort at Astoria/Warrenton. In all other ports, charter effort estimates are made by contacting individual charter offices to determine the number of charter boat trips by trip type (i.e. salmon, bottomfish, combination salmon/bottomfish, halibut, or tuna) for each day.

Quota Assessment

Catch and effort data are error-checked and then processed on the Department's Unisys computer (Portland) by Newport OSMP data staff. Angler interviews are stratified by charter and private boat angler to provide average catch rates by species for each boat type (i.e. charter and private). These catch rates, when multiplied by total effort for a particular period, give a catch estimate for that period. The same method is used to estimate total angler trips. The survey provides weekly estimates of Oregon's ocean recreational effort and catch within 4 days of the end of each statistical week. A preliminary catch estimate is available within one day of the end of the statistical week. These catch estimates are necessary for timely monitoring of fishery catch quotas.

Department samplers checked 5,711 salmon in 1997 compared to 6,593 in 1996. Catch sampling rates in 1997 ranged from a high of 82% at Pacific City, to a low of 27% at Garibaldi. Samplers checked 42% of the total salmon catch from all ports in 1997 compared to 36% in 1996 (Appendix Table 8).

REGULATIONS

General

The Oregon Coast is divided into three general salmon management areas: north of Cape Falcon, Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain, and south of Humbug Mountain. The 1997 regulations (Figure 8) were adopted in April by the PFMC and signed into law by the Secretary of Commerce. The OFWC adopted the regulations as written by the PFMC for state waters (0-3 miles) and adopted three additional special seasons in state waters. Appendix Table 9 summarizes the history of Oregon's recreational ocean salmon regulations.

North of Cape Falcon

An "all species" salmon season was adopted for the area from Leadbetter Point, Washington to Cape Falcon, Oregon opening July 21 and continuing through the earlier of September 25 or the quota of 17,500 coho. The season opened on July 21 and closed August 7 when the coho quota was estimated to have been taken. This fishery was closed within 3 miles of shore to the North of the Columbia River, and the remainder of the area was open Sunday through Thursday only. The bag limit was 2 salmon per day, but not more than 4 in 7 days. The minimum size limits were: 16" for coho, 24" for chinook, 20" for steelhead, and no minimum size for pink, chum, or sockeye salmon. A chinook guideline of 1,500 fish was also adopted for the area, and additional management measures were to be implemented as needed to keep chinook catches within the guideline, but no actions were required or taken. Single point, single shank

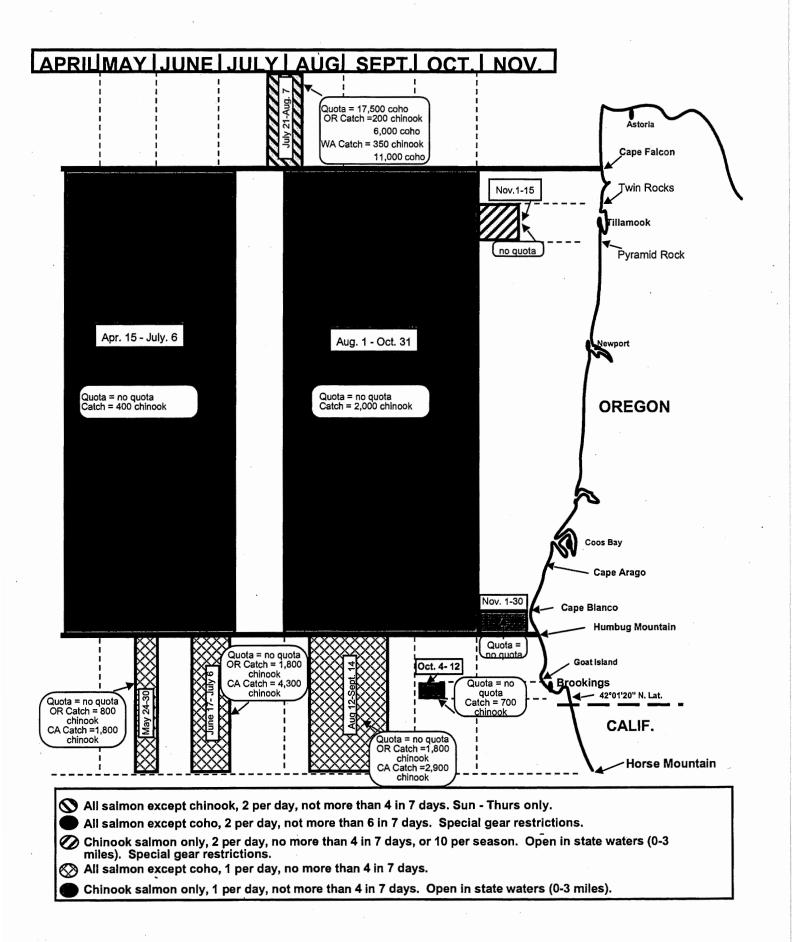


Figure 8. Oregon ocean recreational salmon seasons, quotas, and landings, 1997.

barbless hooks were required, and the Columbia River control zone was closed to salmon angling.

Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain

The daily bag limit was 2 salmon, not more than 6 fish allowed in 7 consecutive days, the annual limit was 20 salmon, and coho were prohibited in the catch. Minimum size limits were 20" for chinook and steelhead, and there were no size restriction for pink, chum, or sockeye salmon. Special gear restrictions were in effect which limited terminal tackle to: Artificial plugs, lures, or whole bait any of which must be 6" or larger (excluding the hooks and swivels); no more than two single point, single shank barbless hooks; "divers" were prohibited; prior to 'May 1 "flashers" were prohibited; and from May 1 flashers were allowed only with a downrigger (note variance in the Tillamook area in next paragraph). The general season was open April 15 through July 6 and August 1 through October 31. There were no guotas in this area.

A fishery control zone was established around the mouth of Tillamook Bay beginning in 1996 (Appendix Figure 1) to provide added protection for local salmon stocks of concern (spring chinook and coho). OSMP staff erected US Coast Guard approved markers at the northern and southern boundaries of the zone in 1996, and enlarged the southern marker from 4'x4' to 8'x8' late in 1996 following comments from fishers about the poor visibility of the sign. The control zone was closed April 15 through September 15, 1997 to reduce fishing impacts on local spring chinook (during the spring) and coho (during the summer and fall). In addition, within the control zone and within the Tillamook Terminal Area (state waters between Twin Rocks and Pyramid Rock), special regulations were in effect from August 1 through November 15. These special regulations included all the ocean restrictions listed in the previous paragraph and also prohibited the use of flashers at all times; and had a modified bag limit that allowed only chinook with a limit of 2 adult chinook (>24 inches) and 5 jack chinook (15-24 inches) per day, 4 adult chinook in 7 consecutive days, and not more than 10 adult chinook for the season (this bag limit also included all waters in the Tillamook, Nehalem, and Nestucca basins).

Humbug Mountain to Horse Mountain, California

The season in the area from Humbug Mountain, Oregon to Horse Mountain, California was open from May 24 through 30, June 17 through July 6, and August 12 through September 14. This area is referred to as the Klamath Management Zone (KMZ). This fishery was 7 days per week with a bag limit of 1 salmon per day no more than 4 in 7 consecutive days. Oregon had an annual bag limit of 20 salmon. The minimum size limit for chinook and steelhead was 20", there was no size restriction for pink, chum, or sockeye salmon, and the area was closed to coho salmon retention. There were no quota restrictions in this fishery in 1997.

Late Season State Waters Fisheries

November 1-15 fishery off Tillamook Bay: The Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission extended the general ocean chinook season within state waters (0-3 miles) season off Tillamook Bay between Twin Rocks and Pyramid Rock for the period of November 1 through 15. Gear restrictions and bag limits are described above in the Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. section. No quota was in effect during this season.

November Fishery off Port Orford: This state waters (0-3 miles) chinook fishery extended from Cape Blanco south to Humbug Mountain and had no quota. The area was open to both commercial and recreational fishers. The season was open November 1 through 30. A bag limit of one chinook per day and no more than four in seven days was in effect. Minimum size for chinook was 20", and single point, single shank barbless hooks were required. We did not sample this recreational fishery, but concentrated on commercial landings. The sport effort and catch in this ocean season has traditionally been minimal due to the remote location and specialized equipment needed to launch at Port Orford. The OSM program checks salmon punchcard estimates on this and other non-sampled ports or seasons to verify that salmon catch has not increased in these areas, but there is approximately a two year lag time prior to punchcard estimates becoming available.

October Fishery off Brookings: The Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission set a state waters (0-3 miles) season for a chinook only off Brookings between Goat Island and the latitude of 42° 01' 20" N. The season was open October 4 through 12 without a chinook quota. Minimum size for chinook was 20" and single point, single shank barbless hooks were required. A bag limit of one chinook per day and no more than four in seven days was in effect.

EFFORT AND CATCH STATISTICS

Effort

Before 1979, ocean recreational effort data included a small number of bottomfishing trips. Since 1979, salmon fishing trips have been separated from bottomfishing trips. Usually ocean anglers choose salmon fishing over bottomfishing when both fisheries are available. However this has not been the case for ports from Coos Bay north where recent chinook-only seasons have generated only mild interest in the fishing community, and bottomfishing trips tend to predominate throughout the season in most areas.

The sharp drop in effort caused by limited salmon seasons in recent years has not been buffered by a comparable increase in bottomfishing effort. A total of 75,766 bottomfishing trips were taken by anglers in 1997, a 12% decrease from the 67,534 trips in the 1996 season. The total combined 1997 salmon and bottomfishing effort of 105,304 angler trips was down 4% from the 109,810 trips in 1996, and was 56% below the 1971-96 average of 241,644 angler trips (Table 7).

In 1997, only 30,203 angler trips (29%) targeted salmon coastwide. Salmon angler trips in 1997 were down 31% from the 1996 season trip totals, and were only 15% of the 1979-96 average.

August was the peak month for salmon effort with 9,471 salmon angler trips or 31% of the total. July was the top month for bottomfishing effort with 24,905 trips or 33% of the total (Table 8, Figures 9 and 11, and Appendix Table 10). Historically, July has the highest effort for salmon, especially from Depoe Bay south, while August is often the top month for the Tillamook and Astoria areas. Variable closure periods and reduced fishing seasons have obscured this trend in recent years (Appendix Table 11).

Brookings had the most total angler trips (29,250 salmon and bottomfishing trips combined) and also the most salmon fishing effort in 1997 with 16,584 angler trips or 55% of the state's total. Garibaldi and Astoria followed with 3,850 and 3,303 salmon angler trips, respectively (Figure 11).

Newport had the most bottomfishing activity with 21,748 trips in 1997. Depoe Bay, Brookings, and Garibaldi followed with 18,044, 12,672 and 12,256 bottomfishing trips each, respectively (Table 8). Appendix Table 11 shows past ocean recreational salmon effort and catch by catch areas. Please note that "port" and "catch areas" are not synonymous.

Catch

As with effort, catches were strongly influenced by reduced quotas, restricted fishing time, and area closures. The sport sampling survey estimated the total Oregon 1997 ocean salmon catch by species and port, except for landings from some minor unsurveyed ports and time periods where activity has historically shown to be minimal. Salmon landed at minor ports historically have represented less than two percent of the total catch, and punchcard catch estimates are periodically referenced for unsampled ports and time periods to confirm low activity levels.

Chinook: The 1997 Oregon ocean recreational chinook salmon catch was estimated at 7,686 fish, 31% less than the 1996 landings. Catches continue to be well below the record catch of 79,300 fish taken in 1976 and the 1979-96 average of 24,550 chinook (Tables 7 and 9, and Figure 14). Historical catch patterns are shown in Appendix Tables 12, 13, and 14. Brookings anglers caught 5,087 of the chinook (66%), and anglers fishing out of Newport caught 1,193 chinook (16%) (Table 8). August was the month with the highest catch, and made up 70% of the Newport chinook landings.

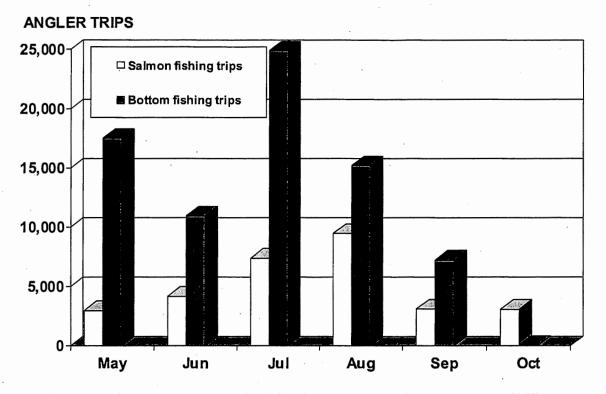
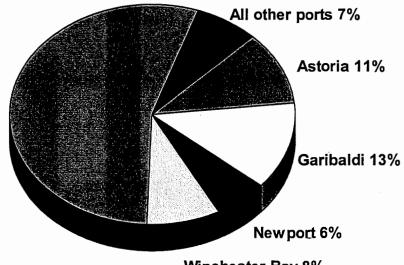


Figure 9. Oregon ocean angler trips by target species during the 1997 salmon season.

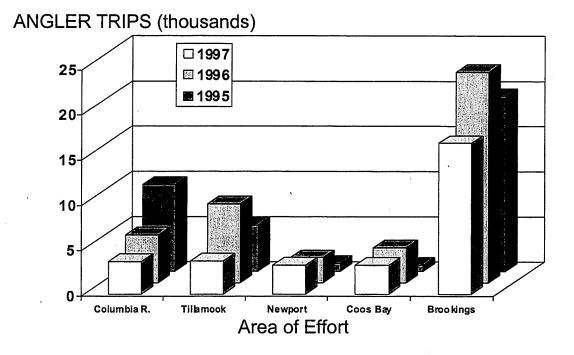


Brookings 55%



Figure 10. Oregon recreational ocean salmon angler trips by port, 1997.

Effort



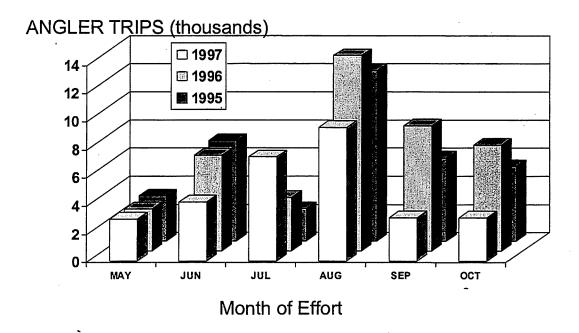


Figure 11. Oregon ocean recreational salmon angler trips by catch area and month, 1995-97.

•				M	onth			
Port/Trip Type	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total [°]
Astoria Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	NS NS NS	NS NS NS	2,530 6 2,536	773 0 773	NS NS NS	NS NS	3,303 6 3,309
Garibaldi Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	34 3,705 3,739	69 1,617 1,686	359 3,917 4,214	225 2,297 2,510	1,352 720 2,062	1,811 0 1,811	3,850 12,256 16,022
Pacific City Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	2 623 625	0 497 497	40 1,534 1,574	45 609 654	12 140 152	NS NS NS	99 3,403 3,502
Depoe Bay Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	25 3,385 3,398	42 3,050 3,084	92 5,399 5,449	304 4,343 4,590	116 1,867 1,919	NS NS NS	579 18,044 18,440
Newport Salmon Bottomfish Total	25 773 798	105 6,441 6497	127 2,974 3,063	231 6,043 6,217	1,171 3,672 4,624	197 1,845 2,013	NS NS NS	1,856 21,748 23,212
Florence Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	65 89 154	92 24 116	228 41 269	273 12 285	54 0 54	NS NS NS	712 166 878
Winchester Bay Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	164 6 170	257 25 282	743 105 848	1,000 13 1,013	306 55 361	NS NS NS	2,470 204 2,674
Coos Bay Salmon Bottomfish Total	4 201 205	67 1,513 1,580	127 754 881	282 2,439 2,721	219 1,492 1,711	51 868 919	NS NS NS	750 7,267 8,017
Brookings Salmon Bottomfish Total	NS NS NS	2,477 785 3,262	3,466 2,018 5,484	2,892 5,421 8,313	5,461 2,652 8,113	1,019 1,748 2,761	1,269 48 1,317	16,584 12,672 29,250
State Total Salmon Bottomfish Total	29 974 1,003	2,939 16,547 19,425	4,180 10,959 15,093	7,397 24,905 32,141	9,471 15,090 24,273	3,107 7,243 10,241	3,080 48 3,128	30,203 75,766 105,304

Table 8. Oregon ocean recreational effort in angler trips by port, statistical month, and trip type^a, 1997. (NS = no sampling)^b

^a Bottomfish effort is estimated only for those time periods when port sampling occurred.

Seasonal field sampling dates for each port are listed in Appendix Table 1.

^c Totals may be less than the sum of trip types because of a small number of combination trips on charter boats.

•				Mor	nth			
Port	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria	0	0	0	109	55	0	0	164
Garibaldi (NOF) ^b 0	0	0	19	0	0	0	19
Garibaldi (SOF) ^b 0	0	4	3	5	152	287	451
Pacific City	0	0	1	5	3	2	0	11
Depoe Bay	0	4	10	12	78	3	0	107
Newport	0	41	82	138	837	95	0	1,193
Florence	0	24	24	9	21	2	0	80
Winchester Bay	y 0	19	18	177	191	52	О́	457
Coos Bay	2	0	24	50	38	3	0	117
Brookings	0	844	769	1,034	1,616	149	675	5,087
Statewide Tota	2	932	932	1,556	2,844	458	962	7,686

Table 9. Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch by port by month^a, 1997.

^a Monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks estimates with closest fit to calendar month.

(NOF) refers to the Columbia River catch area defined as the area from Cape Falcon, Oregon to Leadbetter Point, Washington. References catches landed in Garibaldi that were made either north of Cape Falcon (NOF), or south of Cape Falcon (SOF).

Port	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria	0	0	4,178	1,303	0	0	5,481
Garibaldi (NOF)	0	0	277	49	0	0	326
Garibaldi (SOF)	0	0	0	0	6°	0	6
Pacific City	0	0	1 ^c	0	0	0	1
Depoe Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Newport	0	0	0	14 [°]	0	0	14
Florence	0	0	0	2 °	0	0	2
Winchester Bay	0	0	7	4 ^c	0	0	11
Coos Bay	0	0	0	4 ^c	0	0	4
Brookings	17 °	26 [°]	41 ^c	39 [°]	4 ^c	0	127
Statewide Total	17	26	4,504	1,415	10	0	5,972

Table 10. Oregon ocean recreational coho catch by port by month^a, 1997.

^a Monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks estimates with closest fit to calendar month.

(NOF) refers to the Columbia River catch area defined as the area between Cape Falcon, Oregon and Leadbetter Point, Washington. References catches landed in Garibaldi that were made either north of Cape Falcon (NOF), or south of Cape Falcon (SOF).

^c Illegal landings.

Coho: The recreational harvest of 5,972 coho in 1997 represents the lowest annual landing on record, excluding 1994 when coho fishing was prohibited coast wide. While this landing is the lowest on record, only the Columbia River catch area was open to recreational coho angling in 1997. Catches in this area accounted for 5,807 (97%) of the total coho landings. Some of these fish (326) were caught in the Columbia River catch area and landed back into Garibaldi. The remaining 165 coho that were landed in 1997 were illegal catches (Figures 12 and 15, Table 10, and Appendix Table 12, 15, and 16).

CHARTER/PRIVATE BOAT FISHERIES

Background

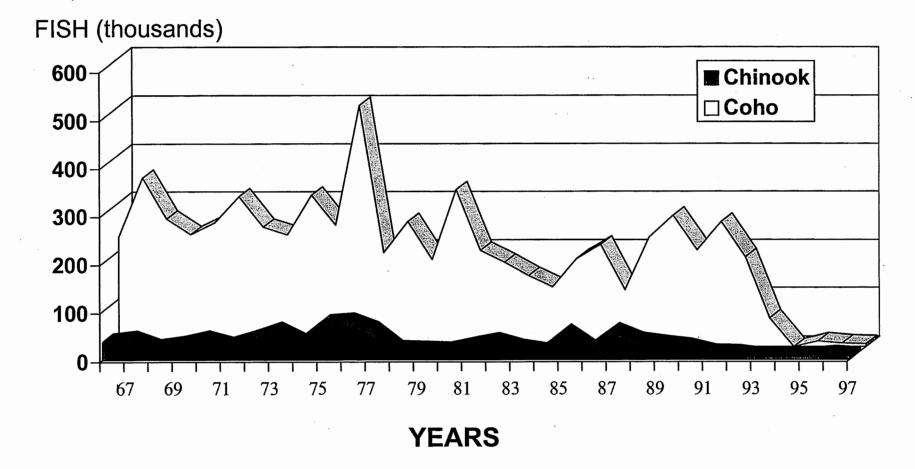
Approximately 83 charter boats actively participated in Oregon ocean fisheries in 1997, compared to 102 vessels in 1996. Exact estimates of active vessels is difficult due to no logbook requirements and the fact that not all licensed vessels actively participate in the fishery. Some "river guides" also participate in the ocean fishery, but are not included in the charter boat estimates. Since 1983, we have monitored charter boat participation in Oregon. Active vessels have ranged from 158 boats in 1988 to 81 boats in 1994 (Appendix Table 17). Salmon is the primary pursuit in all ports when coho are allowed to be retained, but bottomfishing is also important to charter fleets and has become their primary target in recent years. The ODFW is expecting to increase sampling of the non-salmonid ocean recreational fishery in 1998.

No estimate is available on the number of individual private boats that fished in the ocean. Estimates of total boat trips are calculated for private boats, but the number of individual vessels that fished is unknown.

Charter angler effort: The 1997 charter boat effort was estimated at 3,852 salmon angler trips, down 32% from 1996 effort levels, and only 9% of the 1979-96 average of 42,132 angler trips. Charter anglers made up 13% of the total ocean salmon trips in 1997 similar to that seen in 1996 and the 1979-96 average of 22%. When bottomfishing trips are added in; charters in 1997 accounted for 47% of the total angler trips compared to 44% in 1996 (Tables 11 and 12, and Figure 16).

Astoria with 16 charter boats fished almost exclusively for salmon, and led the coast with 1,201 salmon angler trips. Depoe Bay, with the largest charter fleet on the coast (22 boats), had the highest bottomfishing effort of any port with 16,300 bottomfishing angler trips. Newport (20 boats) had the second highest bottomfishing effort with 14,761 bottomfishing angler trips. Garibaldi (13 boats) ranked third with 7,990 bottomfishing trips.

Restrictions on salmon fishing again in 1997 resulted in a high percentage (92%) of charter anglers that went bottomfishing. A total of 45,275 charter anglers targeted on bottomfish during our sampling period. An additional 665 angler trips were taken on combination trips that fished for both salmon and bottomfish. The high interest in





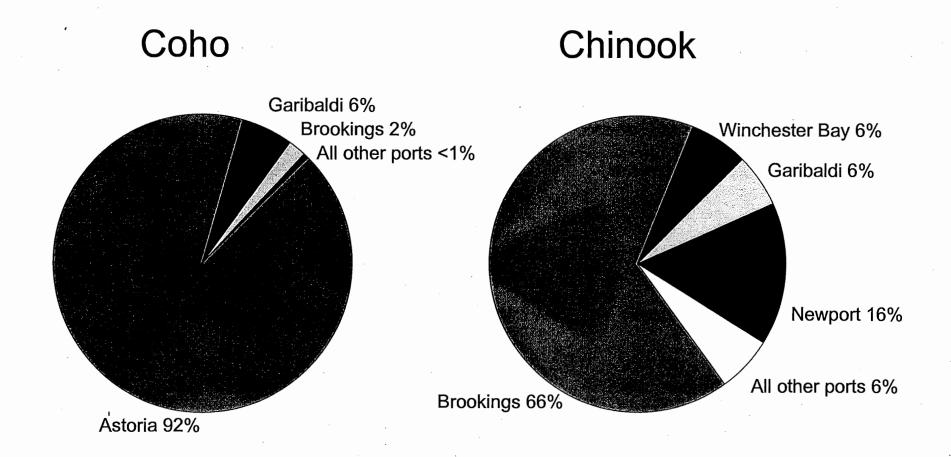
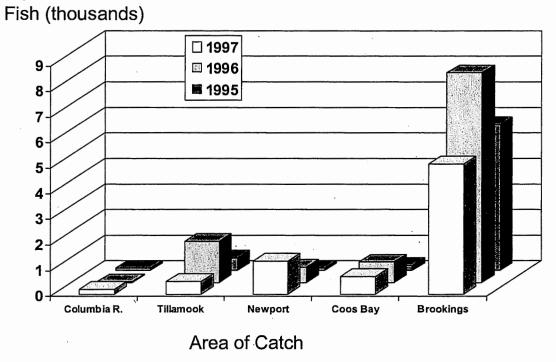
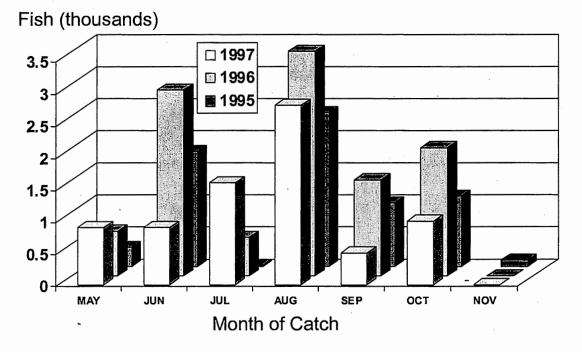


Figure 13. Oregon ocean recreational chinook and coho catch by port, 1997.

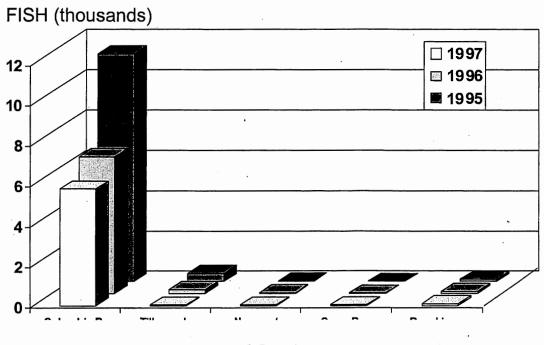
Chinook



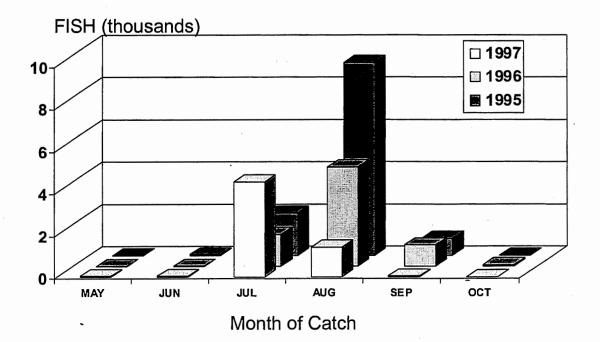


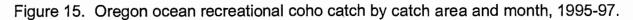


Coho



Area of Catch





bottomfishing reflected both the tight restrictions on salmon fishing and an increasing interest in halibut fishing. It is important to remember that some additional bottomfishing effort takes place before and after the salmon season, and is not estimated by this report.

Charter angler catch: The catch of 3,860 salmon by charter anglers was a modest decrease from the 1996 catch of 4,142 salmon. This primarily reflects a decrease in effort and catch rates in the open coho season north of Cape Falcon. The charter fleet landed 28% of the total recreational salmon catch in 1997, up from the 23% share seen in 1996, and on par with the 1979-96 average of 29% (Tables 11 and 12, and Figure 16).

The Astoria charter fleet took 2,271 fish or 59% of the charter caught salmon. Newport charters took 1,100 salmon (28%); Brookings caught 218 salmon (6%); and Garibaldi charters took 164 salmon (4%). Salmon per angler averages ranged from 1.89 in Astoria to 0.19 salmon per angler in Depoe Bay. In 1997 the state-wide charter average of 1.0 salmon/angler was up substantially from the 1996 level of 0.74 salmon/angler.

Private boat angler effort: The 1997 salmon effort from private boats was estimated at 26,211 angler trips or 68% of the total salmon effort. Effort was 83% below the 1979-96 average of 150,717 salmon angler trips (Tables 11, 12, and Figure 16).

Brookings and Garibaldi recorded the most private boat effort for salmon in 1997. Brookings had 15,973 salmon angler trips or 61% of the private boat total, followed by Garibaldi with 3,474 trips (13%).

Some private boats fish only for bottomfish even during the salmon season. Trip type (salmon or bottomfish) ratios were calculated from angler interviews, and applied to the total effort. In years with full salmon seasons, that figure has been less than 10%. In the 1997 season; 29,826 angler trips or 53% of the private trips targeted on bottomfish, compared to 22,971 angler trips or 37% in 1996. Brookings had the most private bottomfish anglers with 10,254; followed by Newport with 6,595; and Garibaldi with 4,182 angler trips.

Private boat angler catch: Anglers from private boats landed 6,176 chinook and 3,622 coho in 1997. The total catch of 9,800 salmon was slightly less than the 1996 catch but only 7% of the 1979-96 average of 132,519 fish. Private boat anglers caught 72% of the total recreational salmon landed in 1997 similar to the 77% share in 1996, and 1979-96 average of 71% (Appendix Table 18 and Figure 16).

Brookings private boat anglers averaged 0.31 salmon per angler trip and landed 4,996 salmon (51%) of the total private boat angler catch. Astoria private boat anglers had landings of 3,374 salmon with an average success rate of 1.60 salmon per angler. These two ports accounted for 85% of the total private boat salmon angler catch. The

		Salmo	n Charter B	Boatsa		Salmon Private Boats					
	Boat	Angler		mon Cato	h	Boat	Angler		non Cato	:h	
Port	Trips	Trips	Chinook	Coho	Pink	Trips	Trips	Chinook	Coho	Pinl	
Astoria	147	1,201	34	2,237	0	682	2,102	130	3,244	0	
Garibaldi	70	376	.51	113	0	1,488	3,474	419	219	2	
Pacific City	0	0	. 0	. 0	0	40	. 99	11	1 b	0	
Depoe Bay	72	550	105	0	0	12	29	2	0	0	
Newport	195	1,254	1,100	0	0	277	602	93	14 b	0	
Florence -	0	0	0	0	0	318	712	80	2 b	0	
Winchester Bay	0	0	0	0	0	1,100	2,470	457	11 b	0	
Coos Bay	0	0	2 ^c	0	0	370	750	115	4 b	0	
Brookings	96	471	218	0	0	6,882	16,113	4,869	127 ^b	0	
Total	580	3,852	1,510	2,350	0	11,169	26,351	6,176	3,622	2	
Combined totals for all Oregon craft	, 11,749	30,203	7,686	5,972	2			ta ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an			

Table 11. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch by boat type, 1997.

^a Includes combination salmon & bottomfish trips.

^b Illegal coho landings.

45

^C Incidental chinook catch.

					Charte	er				Private				
		Boat 1	rips	A	ngler T	rips	Total	Catch	Boa	t Trips	Angle	er Trips	Total	Catch
Port	Salmon	Combin	ation Bottom	Salmon (Combinat	ion Bottom	Salmon ^t	Bottom ^C	Salmon	Bottom	Salmon	Bottom	Salmon ^t	^D Bottom ^C
Astoria	147	0	0	1,201	0	0	2,271	0	682	. 3	2,102	6	3,374	320
Garibaldi	60	10	667	292	84	7,990	164	63,246	1,488	1,469	3,474	4,182	640	13,769
Pacific City	0	0	37	0	0	148	0	1,097	40	1,081	99	3,255	12	14,239
Depoe Bay	52	20	1,693	367	183	16,300	105	98,130	12	631	29	1,561	2	5,415
Newport	149	46	1,325	862	392	14,761	1,100	108,098	277	2,476	602	6,595	107	18,657
Florence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318	66	712	166	82	715
Winchester Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,100	90	2,470	204	468	1,341
Coos Bay	0	0	283	0	0	3,664	2	39,920	370	1,486	750	3,603	119	21,002
Brookings	95	1	323	465	- 6	2,412	218	28,233	6,882	3,953	15,973	10,254	4,996	60,649
Total	503	77	4,328	3,187	665	45,275	3,860	338,724	11,169	11,255	26,211	29,826	9,800	136,107

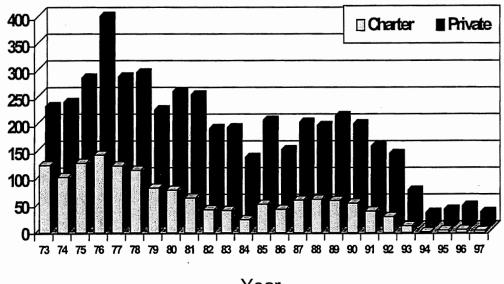
Table 12. Oregon ocean recreational salmon and bottomfish effort and catch by boat and trip type^a, 1997.

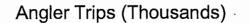
Trip types are separated by trips that target salmon, bottomfish, or combination trips. For private boats, combination trips are included as а salmon trips.

b

.

Includes: coho, chinook, and pink salmon. Bottomfish includes: rockfish, lingcod, flatfish, and miscellaneous species. С







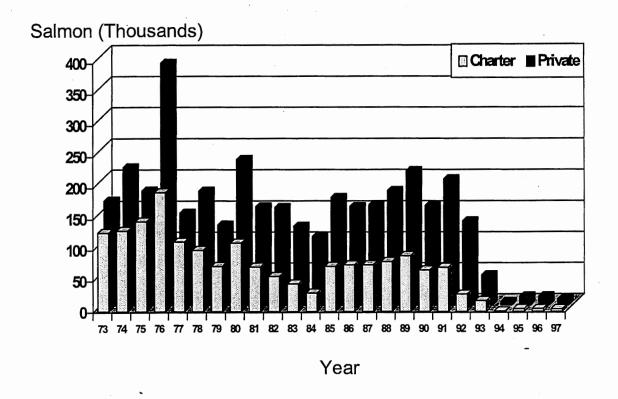


Figure 16. A comparison of effort and catch by Oregon ocean salmon charter and private anglers, 1973-97.

coastwide angler success rate was 0.37 salmon per angler, the same as in 1996, but less than half the 1979-96 average of 0.81 salmon per angler.

ESTIMATES OF RELEASED SALMON

Background

The number of salmon released ("shakers") in the recreational fishery is estimated each year from interview data collected from anglers at the conclusion of their fishing trips by OSM sampling staff. This data is variable and depends on anglers correctly recalling the number and species of salmon released. This data is also variable depending on the cooperation, expertise, and attitude of the angler. This information, while not exact, is valuable to assess trends in released fish by time and catch area. This data is not used in active management, but can be used as a rough estimate to evaluate shaker mortality or other regulation impacts (Tables 13, 14, and Appendix Table 22).

Chinook

In 1997, a total of 13,706 chinook were caught by anglers and 6,020 of these were released (44%). In most ports, the rate of released chinook per retained chinook peaked in September and coincides with the annual recruitment of age two chinook to the fishery (Table 13). Brookings with the highest chinook fishing effort and catch, also had the most released chinook with 4,690 (48%).

Coho

Since coho were prohibited in all areas south of Cape Falcon, release rates on coho exceeded 90% in almost all port and month stratifications (Table 14). In the Columbia River Management Area, an average of 18% of the coho caught were released. Brookings had the most released coho with 3,236 (54% of all released coho). August accounted for only 27% of the released coho statewide, but in Newport 94% of the released coho occurred in August.

RECREATIONAL OCEAN SALMON CODED WIRE TAG SAMPLING

Recreational samplers from the OSMP working at nine Oregon coastal ports examined 38% of the chinook and 47% of the coho landed for fin clips indicating the presence of a coded wire tag during the 1997 ocean recreational season.

Chinook

Samplers examined 2,908 of the 7,686 chinook landed in 1997, and found 106 (4%) that had adipose fin clips (Table 15). Department staff found readable tags in 96 of the

Port of					Month				
Landing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	April	May	June	July	- Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria	No. Released	_	-	-	247	20	_	-	267
/ lotoria	No. Retained	-	-	-	109	55	_	_	164
	% Released	-	-	-	69	27	-	-	62
Garibaldi (NOF) ^a	No. Released	-	-	-	15	2	_	-	17
	No. Retained	-	-	· _	19	0	-	-	19
	% Released	-	-	-	44	100	-	-	47
Garibaldi (SOF) ^a	No. Released	-	0	0	19	14	17	5	55
	No. Retained	-	Õ	4	3	5	152	287	451
	% Released	-	-	-	86	74	10	2	11
Pacific City	No. Released	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0
	No. Retained	•	0	1	5	3	2	-	11
	% Released	· _	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Depoe Bay	No. Released	-	0	1	2	37	1	-	41
	No. Retained	-	4	10	12	78	3	-	107
	% Released	-	-	9	14	32	25		28
Newport	No. Released	-	1	3	19	349	. 16	_ 1	388
	No. Retained	-	41	82	138	837	95	-	1,193
	% Released	-	2	4	12	29	14	-	25
Florence	No. Released	-	2	2	0	9	0	-	13
	No. Retained	-	24	24	9	21	2	. –	80
	% Released	-	8	8	-	30	-	-	14
Winchester Bay	No. Released	-	0	5	93	299	72	-	469
	No. Retained	-	19	18	177	191	52	-	457
	% Released	-	-	22	34	61	58	-	51
Charleston	No. Released	0	1	11	47	15	6	-	80
	No. Retained	2	0	24	50	38	3	-	117
	% Released	-	100	31	48	28	67	-	41
Brookings	No. Released	-	282	686	2,423	1,000	102	197	4,690
	No. Retained	-	844	769	1,034	1,616	149	675	5,087
	% Released	-	25	47	70	38	41	23	48
Total	No. Released	0	286	708	2,865	1,745	214	202	6,020
	No. Retained	2	932	932	1,556	2,844	458	962	7,686
	% Released	-	23	43	65	38	32	17	44

Table 13. Chinook salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers by port and statistical month, 1997.

^a (NOF) refers to the Columbia River catch area defined as the area between Cape Falcon, Oregon and Leadbetter Point, Washington. References catches landed in Garibaldi that were either made north of Cape Falcon (NOF), or south of Cape Falcon (SOF).

Port of	195				Month				
Landing		April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria	No. Released	-	_	-	851	331	_	-	1,182
	No. Retained	-	-	-	4,178	1,303	-	_	5,481
	% Released	-	-	-	17	20	-	-	18
Garibaldi (NOF) ^a	No. Released	-	-	-	37	10	-	-	47
	No. Retained	-	-	-	277	49	-	-	326
	% Released	-	-	-	12	17	-	-	13
Garibaldi (SOF) ^a	No. Released	-	0	2	46	14	62	0	124
	No. Retained	-	0	0	0	0	6	0	6
	% Released	-	-	100	100	100	91	-	95
Pacific City	No. Released	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	. 1
	No. Retained	-	0	0	1	0	0	· _	1
	% Released		-	-	0	100	-	-	50
Depoe Bay	No. Released	-	0	18	11	157	10	_ 1	196
	No. Retained	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0
	% Released	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	100
Newport	No. Released	-	0	3	4	416	19	-	442
	No. Retained	-	0	0	0	14	0	-	14
	% Released	-	-	100	100	97	100	-	97
Florence	No. Released	-	2	13	7	13	2	-	37
	No. Retained	-	0	0	0	2	0	-	2
	% Released	-	100	100	100	87	100	-	95
Winchester Bay	No. Released	-	0	46	162	151	233	-	592
	No. Retained	-	0	0	7	4	0	-	11
	% Released	-	-	100	96	97	100	-	98
Charleston	No. Released	0	0	47	50	25	4	-	126
	No. Retained	0	0	0	0	4	0	-	4
	% Released	-	-	100	100	86	100	-	97
Brookings	No. Released	-	720	921	905	507	104	79	3,236
	No. Retained	-	17	26	41	39	4	0	127
	% Released	-	98	97	96	93	96	100	96
Total	No. Released	0	722	1,050	2,073	1,625	434	79	5,983
	No. Retained	0	17	26	4,504	1,415	10	0	5,972
	% Released	-	98	98	32	53	98	100	50

Table 14. Coho salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers by port and statistical month, 1997.

۰.

^a (NOF) refers to the Columbia River catch area defined as the area between Cape Falcon, Oregon and Leadbetter Point, Washington. References catches landed in Garibaldi that were either made north of Cape Falcon (NOF), or south of Cape Falcon (SOF).

Port	Apr.	Мау	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	44 109 40 2	32 55 58 3	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	76 164 46 5
Garibaldi No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	0 0 0	2 4 50 0	13 22 59 2	4 5 80 0	77 152 51 3	32 287 11 0	128 470 27 5
Pacific City No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1 1 100 0	4 5 80 0	2 3 67 0	2 2 100 0	0 0 0 0	9 11 82 0
Depoe Bay No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	3 4 75 0	7 10 70 0	9 12 75 0	53 78 68 4	2 3 67 0	0 0 0	74 107 69 4
Newport No. Examined No. Landed Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	21 41 51 2	60 82 73 0	106 138 77 4	418 837 50 22	52 95 55 3	0 0 0	657 1,193 55 31
Florence No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	11 24 46 0	11 24 46 0	6 9 67 0	10 21 48 0	1 2 50 0	0 0 0	39 80 49 0
Winchester Bay No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	8 19 42 0	9 18 50 0	122 177 69 6	90 191 47 4	23 52 44 0	0 0 0	252 457 55 10
<u>Coos Bay</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	0 0 0	14 24 58 1	25 50 50 1	14 38 37 0	2 5 40 0	0 0 0	55 117 47 2
Brookings No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	230 844 27 6	246 769 32 10	294 1,034 28 8	446 1,616 28 11	44 149 30 1	358 675 53 13	1,618 5,087 32 49
<u>Total</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	273 931 29 8	350 932 38 11	623 1,556 40 23	1,069 2,844 38 44	203 460 44 7	390 962 41 13	2,908 7,686 38 <u>106</u>

Table 15. Chinook coded-wire tag sampling from the ocean recreational fishery, by port and month, 1997.

Port	Мау	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Astoria No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1,795 4,178 43 48	760 1,303 58 21	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	2,555 5,481 47 69
<u>Garibaldi</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	0 0 0	168 277 61 9	30 49 61 0	3 6 50 0	0 0 0 0	201 332 61 9
Pacific City No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	1 1 100 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1 1 100 0
<u>Depoe Bay</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	· 0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0. 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0
<u>Newport</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	2 14 14 1	0 0 0	0 0 0	2 14 14 1
Florence No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1 2 50 1	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	1 2 50 1
Winchester Bay No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	5 7 71 3	2 4 50 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	7 11 64 3
<u>Coos Bay</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	2 4 50 1	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	2 4 50 1
Brookings No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	4 17 24 0	8 26 31 0	11 41 27 3	10 39 26 2	1 4 25 1	0 0 0 0	34 127 27 6
<u>Total</u> No. Examined No. Landed % Examined No. Marks	4 17 24 0	8 26 31 0	1,980 4,504 44 63	807 1,415 57 26	4 10 40 - 1	0 0 0 0	2,803 5,972 47 90

Table 16. Coho coded-wire tag sampling data from the ocean recreational fishery, by port and month, 1997.

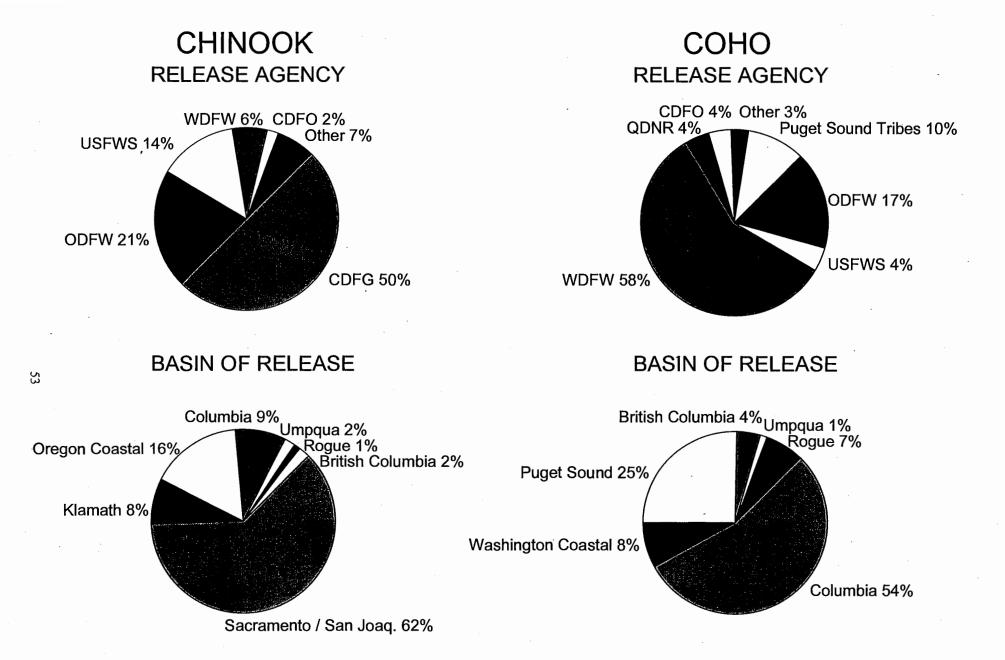


Figure 17. Recoveries of chinook (N=96) and coho (N=71) coded wire tags, by release agency and by basin of release from Oregon's ocean recreational catch, 1997. Note: Data does not represent stock contribution rates since tagging is not representative of all stocks.

106 chinook heads, a 91% recovery rate. Most of the observed CWTs were released by California Dept. of Fish and Game (50%); ODFW (21%), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (14%). By basin, most of the tagged fish were released in California's Sacramento/San Joaquin Basin (62%) and Oregon's Coastal streams (16%) (Figure 17).

Coho

Samplers examined 2,803 of the 5,972 coho landed in 1997, and found 90 (3%) with adipose fin clips. Staff found readable tags in 71 of the 90 coho heads for a 79% recovery rate. Most of the observed CWTs were released by Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife (58%) and ODFW (17%) (Table 16 and Figure 17). Most of the tagged fish were released in the Columbia Basin (54%), Puget Sound (25%), and Washington Coastal streams (8%)(Figure 17).

NOTE: The above CWT data does not represent stock contribution rates since tagging is not representative of all stocks and most stocks of wild fish have no tagging program associated with them.

SPECIAL FISHERIES AND STUDIES

Columbia River Buoy 10 Estuary Fishery

The Columbia River estuary opened from Buoy 10 upstream to the Astoria/Megler Bridge on August 1 for salmon fishing seven days a week, without quotas or a weekly bag limit. This fishery is intended to target surplus Columbia River hatchery coho. The Oregon/Washington combined effort was 55,725 angler trips with a catch of 13,123 chinook and 20,357 coho (Table 17).

Coho Weight to Length Sampling

Coho salmon were sampled for condition factor (weight to length ratio) from recreational ocean catches off the Columbia River in 1997. All sampling occurred during statistical weeks 30, 31, and 32. Historically this data was collected from commercial troll caught salmon that were landed already dressed (head-on, gills and viscera removed). In order to maintain consistency with the historical data, recreational fish must also be in the same dressed state. This usually entails the sampler cleaning the fish for the angler, although occasionally anglers will have cleaned their fish following commercial standards. Lengths were taken using a measuring board to the nearest millimeter, and weights were collected using a Chatillon hand scale to the nearest-0.125 lb.

A total of 290 coho were sampled for condition, and the results are presented by week in Table 18. The coho had an average weight of 3.65 lbs during the sampling period, but were gaining in weight rapidly between week 30 (avg. wt.= 3.45 lb) and week 32 (avg. wt. = 3.92 lb). The average weight at each length node is plotted in Figure 18, and other years with weight to length data are plotted for comparison. The condition of the coho was similar to what has been seen in several years. The coho were in better condition than those sampled during the disastrous 1983 El Niño event, but appeared to be in poorer condition than those sampled in a number of other years.

	Angler	Cate	ch	Catch/	Chinook/	Coho/
Year	Trips	Chinook	Coho	Angler	Angler	Angler
1982	17,336	723	18,857	1.13	0.04	1.09
1983	7,128	604	3,574	0.59	0.08	0.50
1984	67,365	12,177	74,370	1.29	0.18	1.10
1985	32,156	2,655	25,387	0.87	0.08	0.79
1986	102,190	15,600	120,422	1.33	0.15	1.18
1987	124,594	42,100	47,170	0.72	0.34	0.38
1988	186,051	30,770	143,417	0.94	0.17	0.77
1989	144,848	15,900	78,720	0.65	0.11	0.54
1990	76,411	5,149	18,435	0.31	0.07	0.24
1991	168,921	11,549	207,527	1.30	0.07	1.23
1992	115,481	10,655	43,082	0.47	0.09	0.37
1993	75,774	5,288	20,932	0.35	0.07	0.28
1994	9,253	0	1,795	0.19	NA	0.19
1995	25,186	853	5,026	0.23	0.03	0.20
1996	18,034	1,409	4,537	0.33	0.08	0.25
<u>1997</u>						
OR Boat	17,278	4,305	6,003	0.60	0.25	0.35
OR Bank	2,744	0	761	0.28	NA	0.28
WA Boat	33,948	8,826	13,433	0.66	0.26	0.40
WA Bank	1,755	22	160	0.10	0.01	0.09
Total	55,725	13,153	20,357	0.60	0.24	0.37

Table 17. Buoy 10 Columbia River estuary salmon season. Total salmon angler trips and catch 1997, and totals for 1982-96 (Oregon and Washington combined data).

Table 18. Coho salmon fork length to dressed weight sample summary at Astoria, Oregon, 1997 by statistical week. Number of samples by length unit and average weight (lbs) of samples at length.

	We	ek 30	Wee	ek 31	We	ek 32	٦.	otal
		Avg		Avg		Avg		Avg
Length (mm)	n -	Wt	<u>n</u>	Wt	n	Wt	<u>n</u>	Wt
400-449	1	1.88	2	1.94	1	1.50	4	1.81
450-499	26	2.57	18	2.63	13	2.48	57	2.57
500-549	34	3.32	47	3.24	32	3.20	113	3.25
550-599	35	4.09	35	4.24	15	4.23	85	4.18
600-649	4	5.19	7	4.88	12-	5.30	23	5.15
650-699			. 1	8.0	4	6.59	5	6.88
700-749			1	8.5	1	9.50	2	9.00
750-799					1	10.63	1	10.63
Total / Avg. Wt.	100	3.45	111	3.63	79	3.92	290	3.65

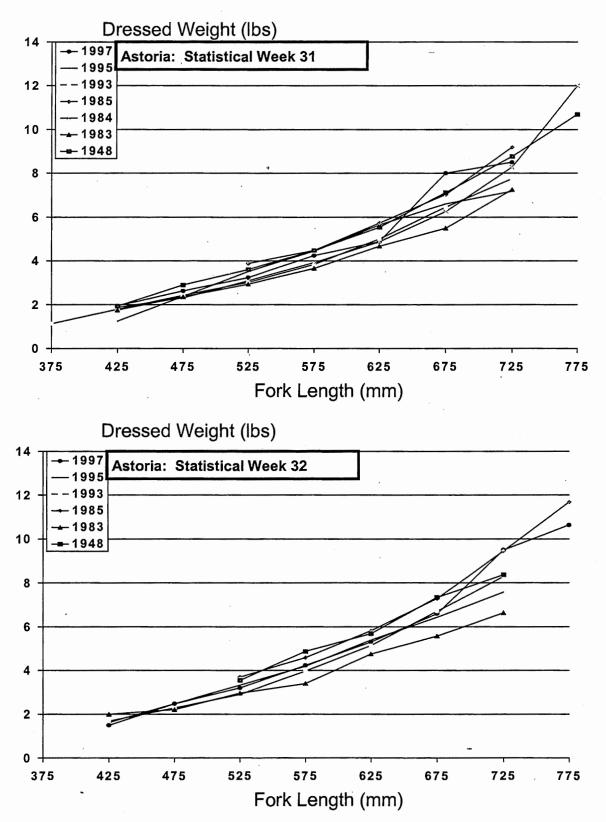


Figure 18. Coho fork length to weight (head-on, viscera and gills removed) relationship from ocean recreational landings into Astoria and Warrenton, 1997. Data from prior years (except 1993 and 1995) are from commercial troll salmon landings.

November Chinook Fishery off Tillamook Bay

The fall chinook state waters (0-3 miles) recreational fishery off Tillamook Bay was extended for the period of November 1-15, from Twin Rocks south to Pyramid Rock. This fishery, commonly referred to as the "Tillamook bubble", targets fall chinook returning to tributary streams of Tillamook Bay, and coincides with the very popular and larger fishery that takes place within Tillamook Bay and its tributaries. Most anglers fish within a mile of the jetties, and many troll back and forth over the bar.

Sampling of the ocean fishery off Tillamook Bay ended on October 19, 1997. No sampling of the November extension occurred in 1997.

October/November Fishery off Port Orford

We did not sample the recreational portion of this fishery in 1997. Based on estimates of catch from salmon punchcards, the sport catch in this fishery has been nonexistent or minimal (<50 fish) in all years.

October Fishery off Brookings

The fall state waters (0-3 miles) recreational fishery off Brookings is designed to target on fall chinook returning to the Chetco River. This fishery extended from Goat Island south to the latitude of 42° 01' 20" N. The season was open from Oct. 4 through Oct. 12. Effort for this fishery totaled 1,269 angler trips (Table 19). Private boats made up 95% of the total effort for this fishery. The chinook catch totaled 715 fish. Angler success averaged 0.69 chinook per angler. A total of 81 coho were estimated to have been released by anglers, and no coho were retained. An average ratio of 0.06 coho per angler was observed during the season. Eleven readable chinook CWT's were recovered in this fishery. These tags were from the Chetco River (7), Hunter Creek (1), Pistol River (2), and Klamath River (1).

Table 19. Summary of Chetco River Area recreational terminal ocean fishery by boat type, 1997.

Brookings: Chetco River Area Terminal Recreational Ocean Chinook Fishery															
	CHARTER				PRIVATE					TOTAL					
Statistical	Angler	Landed		Released		Angler	Landed		Released		Angler	Landed		Released	
Week	Trips	Chin.	Coho	Chin.	Coho	Trips	Chin.	Coho	Chin.	Coho	Trips	Chin.	Coho	Chin.	Coho
40	0	0	0	0	0	50	19	0	0	0	50	19	0	0	0
41	66	40	0	20	2	1.153	616	0	177	77	1,219	656	0	197	79
Totals	66	40	0	20	2	1.203	635	0	177	77	1.269	675	0	197	79

Bracking, Chates Biver Area Terminal Beareational Ocean Chinask Fisher

Tillamook Bay Fall Creel

In 1994, 1995, and 1996; the OSMP was funded to conduct an intensive statistical creel survey of the fall chinook fishery in Tillamook Bay. In 1997, the OSMP continued to collect Tillamook Bay fishery effort and catch data, but only to the extent allowed by utilizing existing ocean sampling staff. The fall creel data collection began September 1 and continued through October 19 when all sampling ceased. The bay fishery is

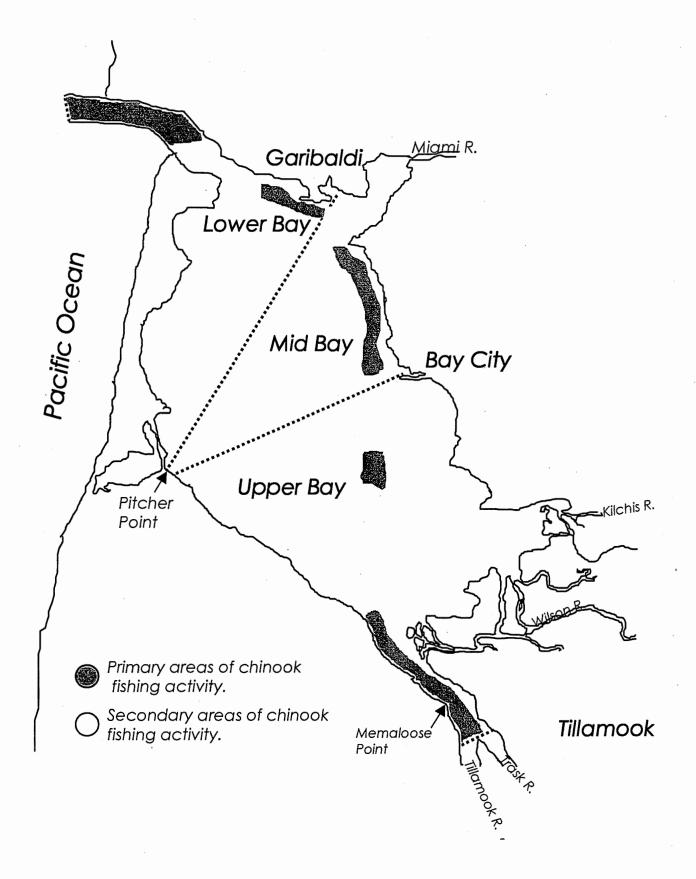


Figure 19. Map of Tillamook Bay, Oregon showing the boundaries for the bay zones used in the 1997 creel survey, and areas of primary and secondary fishing activity.

divided into three sampling/fishing zones: The lower bay zone (mouth of Tillamook Bay upstream to the Garibaldi boat basin entrance), the mid bay zone (Garibaldi boat basin entrance upstream to the Bay City flats), and the upper bay zone (Bay City flats to the confluence of the Trask and Tillamook Rivers) (Figure 18). Due to staffing limitations, all 1997 sampling occurred at Garibaldi. This resulted in estimates of catch being made only for the lower and mid bay zones, since very few trips from the upper bay zone return to Garibaldi.

Boat counts were made for each area at two hour intervals, stratified by weekday and weekend categories, and Area Under the Curve (AUC) methodology was used to calculate boat hours by area each week. Boat hours were then converted to boat trips by dividing the boat hours for each area by the average hours fished per boat in those areas. The 1997 effort totaled 21,835 angler trips, and the lower bay accounted for 72% of the effort (Table 20).

Catches in the bay totaled 2,503 chinook and 4 coho (illegal). An additional 16 chinook and 89 coho were reported released by anglers. The lower bay accounted for 82% of the chinook catch and had the an average catch rate at 0.13 chinook per angler trip. The mid bay area accounted for 18% of the chinook catch with a catch rate of 0.07 chinook per angler trip.

<u>Lower Ba</u> Statistic	y (Garibaldi Basin al Week	entrance to r Boat Trips	nouth) Angler Trips	Landed Chinook	Landed Coho	Released Chinook	Released Coho
36	Sept. 1-7	83	194	25	0	0	0
37	Sept. 8-14	320	696	86	2	2	2
38	Sept. 15-21	962	2,274	400	0	5	34
39	Sept. 22-28	1,186	2,885	296	2	4	12
40	Sept. 29-Oct. 5	724	1.681	204	0	3	8
41	Oct. 6-12	1,832	4,410	712	Ō	õ	19
42	Oct. 13-19	1,489	3,521	342	0	0	0
Totals		6,596	15,661	2,065	4	14	75
Mid Bav (Bay City Flats to G	aribaldi Boat	Basin)	Landed	Landed	Released	Released
Statistic		Boat Trips	Angler Trips	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
36	Sept. 1-7	30	60	3	0	0	0
37	Sept. 8-14	149	333	37	ŏ	2	4
38	Sept. 15-21	329	815	70	Õ	ō	Ó
39	Sept. 22-28	567	1,366	58	· 0	Ō	4
40	Sept. 29-Oct. 5	323	713	10	0	0	0
41	Oct. 6-12	546	1,313	1 1 7	0	0	6
42	Oct. 13-19	660	1,574	143	0	0	0
Totals		2,604	6,174	438	0	2	14
All Areas	Combined		Landed	Landed	Released	Released	
Statistic		Boat Trips	Angler Trips	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
36	Sept. 1-7	113	254	28	0	. 0	0
37	Sept. 8-14	469	1,029	123	2	4	6
38	Sept. 15-21	1,291	3,089	470	0	- 5	34
39	Sept. 22-28	1,753	4,251	354	2	4	16
40	Sept. 29-Oct. 5	1,047	2,394	214	0	3	8
41	Oct. 6-12	2,378	5,723	829	0	0	25
42	Oct. 13-19	2,149	5,095	485	0	0	0
Totals		9,200	21,835	2,503	4	16	89

Table 20. Tillamook Bay recreational fishery creel 1997 (only lower and mid bay sampled); effort a by statistical week and by zone.^a

^a Refer to Figure 18 for fishery zone designations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Almost everyone in the Ocean Salmon Management Program at one time or another provided assistance to the ocean sampling program. However, we especially appreciate the help of sampling coordinators Robert Bradley and John Spangler and all seasonal samplers. Special recognition is due the Data Management Project Leader Phil Flanders, Administrative Specialist Donna Lamb, and Justine Benson for their help in processing the data, training, and general assistance throughout the year. In addition, Anne Marshall and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's genetic laboratory performed the analysis of the GSI tissue samples from the Newport area troll fishery.

REFERENCES

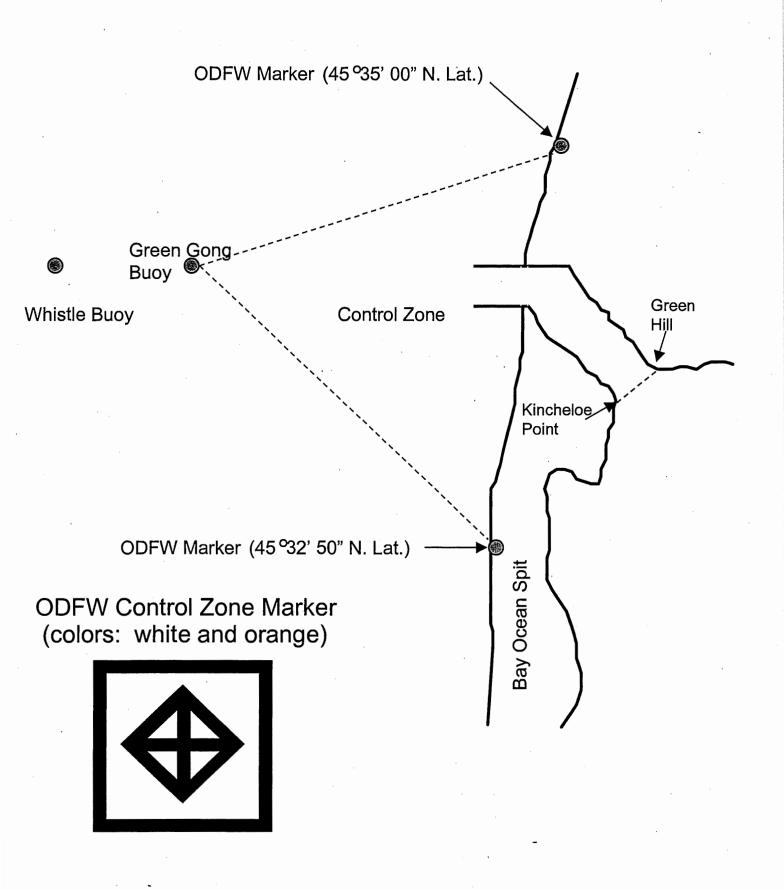
- Mullen, R.E. 1981. Oregon's Commercial Harvest of Coho Salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Walbaum), 1892-1960. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Information Reports (Fish) 81-3, Portland, Oregon.
- Pacific Fishery Management Council. 1978. Final Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries Off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California Commencing in 1978. 157 pp.
- Schindler, E., L. Osis, and R.J. Kaiser. 1993. The 1992 Oregon Ocean Salmon Fisheries. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Annual Report. 101 pp.

•

APPENDIX

. . .

. –



Appendix Figure 1. Location of the control zone off Tillamook Bay with diagram of ODFW marker.

	Troll	Recreational			
Port	Sampler	Dates	Sampler	Dates	
Astoria			Leontine Eskola David Walsh	July 15- Aug. 7 July 15- Aug. 7	
Garibaldi	Jeff Johnson ¹	April 28 - Oct. 26	James Deel Laurie Wilkinson	April 30 - Oct. 19 April 30 - Oct. 2	
Pacific City			Kim Hatfield	May 7- Sept. 15	
Depoe Bay			Reed Duston	April 29 -Sept. 28	
Newport	Howard Takata Mike Black Jeffry Johnson	April 28 - Sept. 21 June 9 - Oct. 26 April 15 - 27	Nattinee Nipataruedi Lori Spencer Justine Benson ²	April 28 -Sept. 28 April 18 -Sept. 21 May 1 - Sept. 28	
Florence			Chris Reis ¹	April 28 - Sept. 7	
Winchester Bay			Chris Hunt ¹ Geoff Gribble ¹	June 16 -Sept. 15 April 26 -Sept. 28	
Coos Bay	Jason Fredrickson	April 15 - Oct. 18	Mary O' Neal	April 15 -Sept. 28	
Port Orford		ok Indicator Stock Proj rgan, Mike Black, Deb			
Brookings			Rod Black ¹ Debra Henry ¹ Chris Grosso	April 15 - Oct. 31 June 23 - Oct. 20 May 23 - June 14	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		orth Coast Sampling C	Coordinator		
			16 - Oct. 31		
		outh Coast Sampling (In Spangler June	<u>Coordinator</u> 23 - Oct. 28		
<u>(Does n</u>	ot include staff at Fall	y of Seasonal Port S Chinook Indicator Sto Total individuals hire Total positions filled otal months of field sar	ck Projects, or Sampling C d = 20 d = 19	oordinators)	

Appendix Table 1. Seasonal field sampling personnel hired by the ODFW Ocean Salmon Management Program, 1997.

¹ Combination troll/recreational sampler. ² Half time sampler.

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
CHINOOK										
Astoria	24	36	28	11	52	2	0	0	0	0
Gearhart	-	27	15	8	0	0	-	-	-	-
Cannon Beach Nehalem	0	17	0	0	0	0	-		Ō	ō
Garibaldi	20	10	23	7	40	13	31	30	21	48
Netarts	0	0	0	0	0	-	Ö	-	0	Ő
Pacific City	- 15	19	28	19	2	0	0	0	0	0
Salmon Ríver	-	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Depoe Bay	38 28	0 21	0 34	0 29	0 32	0 30	0 18	· 0 31	0 43	0 45
Newport Florence	20 30	15	34 29	29 52	32 37	9	12	7	43	45 25
Winchester Bay	29	18	36	15	ő	ŏ	0	Ó	29	36
Coos Bay	25	14	26	21	ŏ	21	26	23	28	34
Bandon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Port Orford	59	61	24	0	94	50	61	47	49	32
Gold Beach	10	10	0	0	-	-	95	52	99	52
Brookings	71	63	65	58	0	0	52	46	27	43
Total	30	21	27	24	29	24	23	27	36	41
		· · ·						•		
СОНО										
Astoria	6	34	37	24	14	14	-	-	-	-
Gearhart	-	22	9	40	0	0	-	-	-	-
Cannon Beach	0	6	0	2	0	0	-	-	-	-
Nehalem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Garibaldi Netarts	32 0	28 0	26 0	21 0	45 0	0	-	-	-	-
Pacific City	21	32	32	31	19	-	-	-	-	-
Salmon River	-	Ő	Ő	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Depoe Bay	63	ŏ	ŏ	2	0	- '	-	-	-	-
Newport	27	22	41	29	32	0	-	-	-	-
Florence	28	13	34	48	49	-	-	-	-	-
Winchester Bay	35	17	39	28	0	-	-	-	-	-
Coos Bay Bandon	31 0	16 0	28 0	28 0	0 0	0	• -	-	-	-
Port Orford	66	70	10	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gold Beach	ő	, 0	0	ŏ	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brookings	49	41	44	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30	22	30	27	30	9	NA	NA	NA	NA
# Samplers	10	14	9b	8 ^b	10 ^a	₆ a	4a	2 ^b	2 ^C	4d

Appendix Table 2. Ocean troll fishery mark sampling rates by port, year, and species, 1988-1997.

а

b

c d

Two additional employees sampled the troll fishery on a part-time basis. Three additional employees sampled the troll fishery on a part-time basis. Six additional employees sampled the troll fishery during limited periods or on a part time basis. Eight additional employees sampled the troll fishery during limited periods or on a part time basis.

-

-'-

AREA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
Prior to 1948	No restrictions	
1948 <u>Oregon Coast</u> 1/1 - 12/31 7/1 - 11/15	All except coho All salmon	size limit: chinook - 27", no gear restrictions. chinook - 27", coho - none.
1949-55 <u>Oregon Coast</u> 3/15 - 10/31 6/15 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26". Chin. 26".
1956-75 <u>Oregon Coast</u> 4/15 - 10/31 6/15 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26". Chin. 26"; coho 15" beginning in 1965.
1974-75 <u>Elk & Chetco River areas</u> 11/1 - 12/31	All except coho	Chin. 26" - state waters only.
1976 <u>North of Tillamook Head</u> 5/1 - 6/14 7/1 - 9/15	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 28"; until 6/6; then 26". Chin. 26"; coho, 16".
<u>South of Tillamook Head</u> 5/1 - 6/14 6/15 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 26"; coho, 16".
<u>Elk & Chetco River areas</u> 11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26" - state waters only.
1977 as above	as above	Chin. 28" N. of Tillamook Head; 26" S. of Tillamook Head. Coho 16". Gear restrictions as above.
1978 Area boundary moved from Tillamook Head to Cape Falcon	as above	
1979 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31 7/1 - 24; 8/4 - 31	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 28"; coho 16".
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31 7/1 - 9/3 9/4 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 26"; coho 16". Chin. 26".
<u>Elk & Chetco River areas</u> 11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26". State waters only.
1980 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31 7/15 - 9/8	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 28"; coho 16".
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs.
Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco 6/16 - 6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs 6" or longer.
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u> 7/15 - 9/8 9/9 - 10/31	All salmon All except coho	Chin. 26"; coho 16". Chin. 26".
Elk & Chetco River areas 11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26". State waters only.
1981 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31 7/15 - 8/21 8/22 - 8/24	All except coho All salmon All salmon	Chin. 28", barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 28"; coho 16". Chin. 28"; coho 16". State waters only.
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/31 7/1 - 8/21 8/22 - 8/24	All except coho All salmon All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 26"; coho 16". Chin. 26"; coho 16". State waters only.
<u>C. Falcon to Cape Sebastian</u> 8/22 - 8/24 8/25 - 9/8	All except coho All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs 5" or larger. Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs 5" or larger. State waters only.

68

REA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
981 continued)		
South of Cape Falcon		
9/9 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26".
Elk & Chetco River areas		
11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26". State waters only.
82 North of Cape Falcon		
5/1 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs.
7/1 - 7/8	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16".
South of Cape Falcon		
5/1 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait.
6/1 - 6/15 7/1 - 7/12	All except coho	Chin, 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long.
7/1 - 7/12	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16".
7/13 - 9/5	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long.
9/6 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs.
South of Cape Blanco		
5/1 - 6/8	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long.
Elk & Chetco River areas		
11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26". State waters only.
83 North of Cape Falcon		
5/1 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks, except on plugs not less than 5".
7/1 - 7/31	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho, 16"; only plugs not less than 6". Must
		land 2 chin. for each coho retained.
Columbia River S. Jetty		
to Cape Falcon		
8/10 - 9/8	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; open out to 10 miles only.
Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco		
5/1 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs
0/4 0/4 E	All overant eachs	(not less than 5").
6/1 - 6/15 9/5 - 10/31	All except coho All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long. Chin. 26".
Cape Falcon to Cape Kiwanda 8/1 - 9/4	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16".
	All Salmon	
Cape Kiwanda to Heceta Head		
7/1 - 7/25; 8/1 - 9/4	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16".
Cape Perpetua to Cape Blanco		
7/26 - 7/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait or plugs not less than 5".
Heceta Head to Cape Blanco		
7/1 - 25	All salmon	Chin. 26", coho 16".
8/1 - 9/9	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5".
Cape Blanco to OR/CA border		
5/16 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks only, not more than 6 troll lines.
6/1 - 6/15	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long.
7/1 - 7/25	All salmon	Chin. 26", coho 16". Chin. 26"; whole bait, or plugs not less than 5" long.
7/26 - 8/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; whole balt, or plugs not less than 5" long. Chin. 26". Open area is 12 x 24 mile rectangle around
9/1 - 9/15	All except coho	mouth of Rogue River.
10/1 - 10/31 Cana Blance to Humburg Mtn	All except coho	Chin. 26".
Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26". State waters only.
		·
34 North of Cape Falcon	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation
5/1 - 5/7	All except cono	Zone closed.
Columbia Diver C. 1-44		
Columbia River S. Jetty to Cape Falcon		
<u>Columbia River S. Jetty</u> <u>to Cape Falcon</u> 8/4 - 8/6	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks.
<u>to Cape Falcon</u> 8/4 - 8/6	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks.
to Cape Falcon	All salmon All except coho All except coho	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; state waters only. Contravention of fed. regulation.

REA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
984 continued) <u>Manhattan Beach to</u> Pyramid Rock (Tillamook)		
10/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
<u>Cape Blanco to OR/CA border</u> 5/16 - 6/6; 7/16 - 8/22	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 10/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; state waters only; barbless hooks.
85 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 5/14; 5/21 - 5/31	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed.
Columbia River S. Jetty		
<u>to Cape Falcon</u> 8/21	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs.
<u>Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco</u> 5/1 - 6/30 7/1 - 7/26	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks, except on whole bait or plugs. Chin. 26", coho 16"; barbless hooks. One more coho then ebiacet may be tont, provided at least 1 objects is kent
7/27 - 10/31	All except coho	than chinook may be kept, provided at least 1 chinook is kept. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
<u>Tower Rock to Cape Blanco</u> 11/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
6 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1-10; 5/14-17; 5/04-07-5/14-07	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth
5/24-27; 5/30-31 8/2-3; 8/7-9	All salmon	Conservation Zone closed. Chin. 28"; Coho 16". Barbless hooks.
<u>Cape Falcon to Cape Perpetua</u> 5/1 - 6/30 7/1-20; 7/23-24	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Single daily landing or possession of up to 50 coho. No additional coho can be landed or possessed unless chinook are also landed at a ratio of at least 1 chinook for every 2 coho.
7/25 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
<u>Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock</u> (<u>Tillamook)</u>		
11/1 - 15	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
<u>Cape Perpetua to Cape Blanco</u> 5/1 - 6/30 7/1 - 20	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; Coho 16"; barbless hooks. No coho could be landed without landing chinook at a ratio of at least 1
7/23 - 24	All salmon	chinook for each 2 coho. Same regulations as in Cape Falcon to Cape Perpetua (for 7/1-24 see above).
7/25 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
Sisters Rocks to Chetco Point 5/1 - 6/6	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Open only within 6 nautical miles of shore.
<u>Cape Blanco to OR/CA border</u> 6/16 - 19; 6/23 - 26 6/30 - 7/5; 7/17-24	All salmon	Chin. 26"; Coho 22"; barbless hooks. At least one chinook must be possessed or landed for each 2 coho possessed or landed.
7/25 - 8/26	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
<u>Sisters Rock to Mack Arch</u> 8/29	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Open only within 6 nautical miles of shore.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 10/1 - 11/26	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.

	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS				
987 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1-10; 5/14-15	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Chinook harvested in this fishery must be landed north of Cape Falcon unless				
7/25-26	All salmon	reported to the U.S. Coast Guard. Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Landing restrictions as above. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed; nearshore area closure 0 to 3 miles from Tillamook Head to Red Buoy Line and 0 to 10 miles between Red Buoy Line and Queets River.				
<u>Cape Falcon to Cape Perpetua</u> 5/1 - 7/14 7/15-28; 8/1-28	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Single daily possession or landing of up to 100 coho/vessel. At least 1 chinook required for each 2 coho over 100.				
<u>Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco</u> 8/29 - 9/15	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. 200 coho may be possessed or landed without chinook restrictions. Over 200 coho, at least 1 chinook must be possessed or landed for				
9/16 - 10/31	All except coho	each 2 coho possessed or landed. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. All commercial salmon fishing closed 9/16-18 from Cape Arago to Cape Blanco.				
<u>Cape Perpetua to Cape Blanco</u> 5/1 - 6/30 7/1-28; 8/1-28	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; coho, 16"; barbless hooks. At least 1 chinook must be possessed or landed for each 2 coho possessed or landed except that 1 coho may be possessed or landed without having a chinook.				
Sisters Rocks to Chetco Point 5/1-14	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.				
Cape Blanco to OR/CA border 6/1-3; 6/7-10; 6/14-25	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 22"; barbless hooks. At least 1 chinook must be possessed or landed for each 1 coho except that 1 coho may be possessed or landed without having a chinook.				
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 10/1 - 11/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters fishery.				
988 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 6/14	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed.				
<u>Cape Falcon to</u> Orford Reef Red Buoy 5/1 - 6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.				
<u>Cape Falcon to Cascade Head</u> 7/1 - 8/19	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. From 7/1-13 mixed loads of chinook and coho or coho only loads could not be landed between Cascade Head and Cape Arago unless the load				
8/20 - 10/31	All except coho	met the possession and landing ratios for that area. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.				
<u>Cascade Head to Cape Arago</u> 7/1 - 13	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. At least 1 chinook must be possessed or landed for each 2 coho possessed or landed except there was a single daily possession or landing per vessel of 2 coho w/o the ratio requirement. Mixed loads of chinook and coho or coho only loads must be delivered in the sub-area.				
7/16 - 8/19 8/20 - 10/31	All salmon All except coho	As above but no ratio requirement. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.				
<u>Cape Arago to</u> <u>Orford Reef Red Buoy</u> 7/16 - 8/19	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. No ratio requirement.				
8/20 - 31; 9/16 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.				
Sisters Rocks to Chetco Point 5/1 - 4	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. From shore out to 6 miles only.				

REA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
988 continued) Humbug Mtn. to Punta Gorda 6/5 - 7	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 22"; barbless hooks. Sun. through Wed. only.
Sisters Rocks to Mack Arch 9/1 - 14	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
Orford Reef Red Buoy to Humbug Mountain	All except cond	
10/1 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 11/1 - 30	All except coho	As above.
989 <u>North of Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 6/8; 6/13 - 15	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed.
8/21; 8/24 - 9/10	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Open south of Columbia River 8/21; and extended north to Leadbetter Point from 8/24. Daily
	• •	landing limit of 40 coho and 4 chinook in effect through 8/27; daily landing of 40 coho and 8 chinook from 8/28 through 9/10. All salmon must be landed within this area.
Cape Falcon to Cascade Head 5/1 - 7/11; 8/18 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
7/12 - 7/14 7/18 - 8/17	All salmon All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Mixed loads of coho and chinook, or coho only must be landed in this area. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. A daily landing
		limit of 50 coho through 8/13; from 8/14 through 17 at least 1 chinook must be possessed or landed for each 2 coho possessed or landed; except that if no chinook were possessed, a single daily landing of 2 coho was permitted. Mixed loads of coho and chinook, or coho only must be landed in this area.
Cascade Head to Orford Reef Red Buoy		
5/1 - 6/23; 8/18 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. The subarea from Cape Arago to Port Orford Reef Red Buoy was closed 8/18 - 31.
7/1 - 14	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. A daily landing limit of 50 coho, plus 3 coho for each chinook landed. Mixed loads of chinook and coho, or coho only must be
7/18 - 8/17	All salmon	landed in this area. All chinook must be delivered with the coho. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. At least 1 chinook must be landed for each 2 coho, except that a single daily landing of 2 coho without any chinook is permitted. Mixed loads of coho & chinook, or coho only loads must be landed in this area. All chinook must be delivered with the coho.
Orford Reef Red Buoy to Humbug Mountain 10/1 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters only.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mountai</u> 11/1 - 30	n All except coho	As above.
Sisters Rocks to House Rock 5/1 - 2	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Open from 0-6 nautical miles only.
Sisters Rocks to Mack Arch 9/1 - 14	All except coho	As above.
Humbug Mountain to OR/CA Bor 6/5 - 8	der All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 22"; barbless hooks. A single daily landing of 20 chinook per day. All salmon must be
8/18 - 20; 8/22 - 31	All except coho	delivered in this area. As above.
90 <u>US-Canada Border to Cape Falco</u> 5/1 - 5/14; 5/18 - 5/27; 5/31 - 6/2; 6/8 - 6/11; 6/14	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Con- servation Zone closed.

ARE	A AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
(199	0 continued) 8/18 - 21; 8/25 - 26	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Open period restriction of 20 chinook & 200 coho per vessel. All fish must be landed and delivered in the area.
	<u>Leadbetter Point to Cape Falcon</u> 8/30-9/14; 9/18-19; 9/22-10/15	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Single daily landing of 50 coho, with one additional coho for each chinook landed. From 9/22 - 10/15 daily landing increased to 100 coho. All salmon must be landed in the area.
	<u>Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn.</u> 5/1 - 6/25; 9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
	<u>Cape Falcon to Cascade Head</u> 7/4 - 7/15 7/16 - 8/31	All except coho All salmon	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Single daily landing of 50 coho plus 1 coho for each chinook. All coho must be landed in area or in adjacent closed areas.
	Cascade Head to Humbug Mtn. 7/4 - 31 (Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn. closed 7/10-17 & 7/24-31)	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. At least one chinook must be landed for each coho, except a landing of 1 coho and no chinook is permitted. Loads with coho must be delivered in this area.
	8/1 - 31 (Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn. closed 8/7-14)	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
	<u>Sisters Rocks to House Rock</u> 5/1 - 24	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Open 0-6 miles from shore. All salmon must be landed in this area.
	<u>Sisters Rocks to Punta Gorda</u> 8/1 - 6; 8/8 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. All salmon must be landed in this area.
	Sisters Rocks to Mack Arch 9/3 - 16	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. All salmon must be landed in this area.
	<u>43°30'00"N to Cape Arago</u> 11/1 - 14	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Open 0-3 miles from shore. Experimental fishery 10 vessels selected through drawing. All salmon must be landed into Coos Bay.
199 [,]	1 <u>US-Canada Border to Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 6/15	All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed.
	<u>Leadbetter Point to Cape Falcon</u> 8/10 - 11	All salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Open period landing restriction of 100 coho per vessel.
	<u>Copalis Head to Cape Falcon</u> 9/1 -2	All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. Open period landing restriction of 75 coho per vessel. All salmon must be landed North of Cape Falcon.
	<u>Cape Falcon to Cascade Head</u> 5/1 - 6/30 7/1 - 14 7/15 - 23; 8/1 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
	<u>Cascade Head to Florence S. Jetty</u> 5/1 - 6/23 6/24 - 7/11 7/12 - 23; 8/1 - 10/31	All except coho All salmon All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
	<u>Florence S. Jetty to Cape Arago</u> 6/24 - 7/11 7/12 - 14; Aug. 1 - 9	All salmon All except coho	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
	Florence S. Jetty to Humbug Mtn. 9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.

AREA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
1991 continued) <u>Sisters Rocks to Mack Arch</u> 9/1 - 15	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. Open 0-6 miles from shore. All salmon must be landed in this area.
1992 <u>US-Canada Border to Cape Falco</u> 5/1 - 6/15	n All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation
7/20 - 21	All salmon	Zone closed. Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. No more than 4 spreads per line, 6 inch or larger plugs only. Open period landing restriction of 30 coho per vessel. All salmon must be delivered in this area or
7/25 - 27; 7/31 - 8/2; 8/6 - 8; 8/12 - 14; 8/20 - 22	All salmon	adjacent closed areas within 24 hours of closure. Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Conservation Zone closed. No more than 4 spreads per line, 6 inch or larger plugs only. Open period landing restriction of 44 coho per vessel. All salmon must be delivered in this area or adjacent closed areas within 24 hours of each closure.
Cape Falcon to Florence S. Jetty 5/1 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line.
Cape Falcon to Cascade Head 7/22 - 8/21	All salmon I	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. At least one chinook must be landed for each two coho. All loads with coho must be delivered in
8/22 - 31	All salmon	this area or in adjacent closed areas north of Cascade Head. Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Single daily landing limit of 25 coho plus 2 coho for each chinook. All loads with coho must be delivered in this area or in adjacent closed areas north of Cascade Head.
9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
Cascade Head to Florence S. Jet 7/22 - 8/7	ty All salmon	Chin. 26"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. At least one chinook must be landed for each two coho. All loads with coho must be delivered in
8/8 - 10/31	All except coho	this area or in adjacent closed areas south of Cascade Head. Chin. 26"; barbless hooks.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 10/24 - 26	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters fishery.
1993 <u>US-Canada Border to Cape Falco</u> 5/1 - 6/15	n All except coho	Chin. 28"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Control
7/14 - 17, 7/21 - 24 7/28 - 31, 8/4 - 6	All salmon	Zone closed. Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Contro Zone closed. No more than 4 spreads per line. Gear restricted to plugs and/or whole bait 6 inches or larger. Open period landing restriction at 50 coho per opening. All salmon must be delivered in this area or adjacent closed area within 24 hours of each closure.
Queets River to Cape Falcon 8/27 - 28	Ali salmon	Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Contro Zone closed. Open period landing restriction of 35 coho per opening. All salmon must be delivered in this area or adjacent
9/1 - 4; 9/9 - 12; 9/16 - 19	All salmon	closed area within 24 hours of each closure. Chin. 28"; coho 16"; barbless hooks. Columbia River Mouth Contro Zone closed. Open period landing restriction of 70 coho per opening. All salmon must be delivered in this area or in adjacent closed area within 24 hours of each closure.
<u>Cape Falcon to Florence S. Jetty</u> 5/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line.
Florence S. Jetty to Cape Arago 5/1 - 6/30; 9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line.
<u>Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn.</u> 5/1 - 31; 9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per line.
<u>Cape Biancò to Humbug Mtn.</u> 11/1 - 30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. State waters fishery.
1994 US-Canada border to Cape Falco	n All salmon	Closed to all salmon trolling.
Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn 5/1 - 6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.

ARE	A AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
(1994	4 continued) <u>Cape Falcon to Cascade Head</u> 10/1 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock 11/1 - 15	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	<u>Cascade Head to Humbug Mtn.</u> 9/1 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
	<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 11/1 - 7	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
	<u>Sisters Rock to House Rock</u> 5/1 - 2; 5/5 - 6; 5/10 - 11; 5/14 - 15; 5/18 - 31.	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. (0-6 miles). All salmon must be landed at Gold Beach, Port Orford, or Brookings within 24 hours of each closure.
	<u>Sisters Rock to Mack Arch</u> 8/8 - 9	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. (0-6 miles). Special registration fishery. Daily landing limit of 20 fish. A salmon must be landed at Gold Beach, Port Orford, or Brookings. Trip length limited to 3 days (72 hours).
	8/10 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. (0-6 miles). Special registration fishery. Daily landing limit of 60 fish. A salmon must be landed at Gold Beach, Port Orford, or Brookings. Trip length limited to 3 days (72 hours).
	<u>Goat Island to Red Point</u> 10/10 - 25; 10/30 - 31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
995	Cape Falcon to Cape Lookout 8/1-31; 10/1-31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	9/1-30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
	<u>Cape Falcon to Florence south jetty</u> 8/1-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Closed in Control Zone 2 (mouth of Tillamook Bay in August and September). Open only (0-3 miles) north of Cape Lookout in September.
	Florence south jetty to Cape Arago 8/1-31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	9/1-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	<u>Cape Arago to Humbug Mountain</u> 5/1-6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	9/1-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
	<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mountain</u> 11/1-7	Chin. only	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
	Sisters Rock to Mack Arch 7/24-25	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. (0-4 miles). All salmon caught i n the area must be delivered in Gol Beach, Port Orford or Brookings within 24 hours of each closure.
	<u>Sisters Rock to House Rock</u> 5/1-2; 5/5-6;-5/10-11; 5/14-15; 5/18-31.	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. (0-6 miles). All salmon caught in the area must be delivered in Gol Beach, Port Orford or Brookings within 24 hours of each closure.
	<u>Goat Island to 42° 01' 20"</u> 10/10-20	Chin. only	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles). Daily landing limit of 20 chinook.

AREA AND SEASON	SPECIES	SIZE, GEAR, AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS
1996 <u>Cape Falcon to Cape Arago</u> 5/1-6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Closed at the mouth of Tillamook Bay June 1 to September 15.
8/7-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Closed at the mouth of Tillamook Bay June 1 to September 15.
Cape Arago to the OR/CA border 5/1-6/30	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Season to follow a 4 day open/3 days closed cycle.
<u>Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn.</u> 8/7-31 and 9/1-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire.
Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1-30	Chin. only	Chin. 26", barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles). Landings restricted to Port Orford.
<u>Sisters Rock to Mack Arch</u> 8/3-4, 7-8, 11-12, 15-31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Open from 0-4 miles. All salmon caught in the area must be delivered in Gold Beach, Port Orford or Brookings within 24 hours of each closure. Closed within 1 mile of the Rogue River Mouth.
<u>Goat Island to 42° 01″ 20' N</u> 10/14-31	Chin. only	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles). Salmon must be delivered into Brookings. Single day landing limit of 20 chinook.
1997 <u>US/Canada Border to Cape Falcon</u> 5/1 - 6/15	Chin. only	Chin 28" barbless hooks. All salmon caught in the area must be landed and delivered within 48 hours of any closure.
<u>Cape Falcon to Cape Arago</u> 4/15-6/27	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Closed at the mouth of Tillamook Bay June 1 to September 15.
8/1-31; 9/4 - 10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Closed at the mouth of Tillamook Bay June 1 to September 15.
<u>Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock</u> 11/1 - 15	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles).
Cape Arago to the OR/CA border 4/15-5/28	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Season to follow a 4 day open/3 days closed cycle.
<u>Cape Arago to Humbug Mtn.</u> 8/1-31 and 9/1-10/31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. August quota of 8,500 chinook, and SeptOct. quota of 10,000 chinook.
<u>Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.</u> 11/1-30	Chin. only	Chin. 26", barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles). Landings restricted to Port Orford.
Sisters Rock to Mack Arch 8/1-2, 5-6, 9-10, 13-31	All except coho	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. Open from 0-4 miles. All salmon caught in the area must be delivered in Gold Beach, Port Orford or Brockings within 24 hours of each closure. Closed within 1 mile of the Rogue River Mouth.
<u>Goat Island to 42° 01" 20' N</u> 10/13-25, 29-30	Chin. only	Chin. 26"; barbless hooks. No more than 4 spreads per wire. State waters only (0-3 miles). Salmon must be delivered into Brookings. Single day landing limit of 20 chinook.

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	<50	<50	700	1,200	<50	0	<50	2,000
1980	0	200	<50	600	700	100	<50	0	1,600
1981	0	500	0	1,100	800	0	<50	0	2,400
1982	0	400	100	400	0	0	0	0	900
1983	0	500	100	<50	200	200	0	0	1,000
1984	0	100	0	0	400	0	0	0	500
1985	0	400	0	0	300	0	<50	0 .	700
1986	0	300	<50	100	700	0	0	0	1,200
1987	0	100	0	200	0	0	0	0	300
1988	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	200
1989	0	100	<50	0	600	200	0	0	900
1990	0	100	<50	0	300	300	<50	0	700
1991	0	100	<50	0	400	200	0	0	700
1992	0	100	100	<50	<50	0	0	0	300
1993	0	<50	<50	100	100	100	0	0	200
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	0	0	<50

Appendix Table 4. Oregon ocean troll effort (number of days fished) by statistical month of landing, area of landing, and by year, 1979-97.

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	<50	<50	3,000	3,100	<50	<50	<50	6,200
1980	0	100	100	2,000	3,100	400	<50	0	5,700
1981	0	200	<50	5,600	2,700	100	100	0	8,700
1982	0	200	100	2,800	300	200	100	0	3,600
1983	0	100	100	1,000	1,300	300	200	<50	2,900
1984	0	<50	<50	100	300	<50	<50	<50	500
1985	0	<50	100	600	500	100	100	0	1,400
1986	0	<50	<50	2,700	300	500	200	<50	3,700
1987	0	100	300	2,600	2,100	1,200	900	0	7,300
1988	0	200	1,100	4,000	2,900	1,500	900	<50	10,500
1989	0	500	700	3,200	1,500	1,300	600	<50	7,800
1990	0	100	100	1,600	2,300	600	500	<50	5,100
1991	0	100	100	1,700	400	500	700	0	3,500
1992	0	100	0	200	800	700	700	0	2,600
1993	0	100	100	200	200	800	500	0	1,800
1994	0	<50	100	0	0	100	400	<50	500
1995	0	100	100	0	500	300	200	<50	1,30
1996	0	100	300	<50	200	500	300	0	1,40
1997	<50	100	100	<50	100	200	200	~50	70

.

Newport Are	a (+)								
	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	300	<50	5,900	6,200	200	200	<50	12,800
1980	0	600	1,100	3,500	3,900	900	600	0	10,600
1981	0	1,200	<50	5,100	4,700	100	100	0	11,200
1982	0	500	700	3,500	300	300	400	0	5,800
1983	0	200	600	3,500	1,800	500	300	<50	7,000
1984	0	100	200	900	800	<50	0	0	1,900
1985	0	900	400	1,600	900	100	200	0	4,100
1986	0	900	800	5,500	400	300	700	0	8,600
1987	0	1,000			1,600	1,200	800	<50	8,700
1988	0	900	•		4,000	900	700	100	12,400
1989	0	900	1,800	4,100	1,400	500	400	100	9,300
1990	0	500	1,400	1,600	600	200	100	<50	4,300
1991	0	600	2,000	900	600	500	400	0	5,100
1992	0	1,400	<50	1,100	1,700	700	900	0	5,800
1993	0	1,400	1,100	1,500	800	700	400	<50	5,900
1994	0	800	800	0	0	200	300	<50	2,100
1995	0	600	1,000	0	1,600	800	600	100	4,700
1996	0	1,000	1,100	100	1,300	800	500	0	4,800
1997	200	1,400	1,300	100	1,200	700	200	0	5,200

Appendix Table 4 (continued). Oregon ocean troll effort (number of days fished) by statistical month, area, and by year, 1979-97. Newport Area (4)

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	700	200	8,300	6,800	400	500	<50	16,800
1980	0	400	2,000	4,700	[,] 3,600	1,200	700	<50	12,500
1981	0	600	<50	7,400	5,100	200	200	0	13,400
1982	0	800	900	8,400	2,000	1,200	200	<50	13,500
1983	0	500	1,700	4,300	200	100	100	<50	6,900
1984	0	100	200	700	1,200	100	0	0	2,300
1985	0	1,700	1,500	3,900	4,600	1,500	400	0	13,700
1986	0	2,100	2,400	5,600	4,200	1,200	300	0	15,800
1987	0	1,700	1,700	10,300	3,500	3,100	700	0	21,000
1988	0	3,200	6,000	6,000	7,100	1,900	2,000	100	26,300
1989	0	4,500	4,200	6,400	4,900	1,100	1,200	700	22,900
1990	0	2,200	2,200	5,200	4,800	700	400	<50	15,600
1991	0	<50	1,800	1,500	1,000	800	500	0	5,600
1992	0	<50	<50	100	200	<50	100	0	400
1993	0	600	200	<50	<50	300	300	100	1,600
1994	0	100	300	0	0	100	300	100	800
1995	0	200	500	0	500	200	200	100	1,600
1996	0	300	500	<50	300	400	300	100	1,80
1997	100	500	400	<50	200	100	200	-100	1,600

Brookings A	rea (b)								
	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	<50	100	3,100	3,800	700	1,300	800	9,900
1980	0	800	200	1,300	2,300	1,900	1,100	500	8,000
1981	0	600	<50	1,800	3,500	1,100	1,600	500	9,100
1982	0	300	200	2,900	2,900	1,000	900	600	8,800
1983	0	200	900	1,500	300	100	600	100	3,700
1984	0	200	<50	400	1,600	· <50	200	200	2,600
1985	0	<50	<50	100	200	100	200	200	900
1986	0	500	700	600	1,100	0	200	100	3,200
1987	0	500	900	0	0	0	300	300	2,000
1988	0	300	600	0	0	100	100	300	1,400
1989	0	200	300	0	400	300	<50	<50	1,300
1990	0	<50	0	0	400	<50	0	0	400
1991	0	0	0	0	<50	<50	0	0.	<50
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	<50	<50	· 0	<50	<50	200	<50	300
1995	0	<50	<50	<50	0	0	200	0	300
1996	0	100	<50	0	200	0	200	0	500
1997	<50	100	0	<50	<50	<50	200	0.	400

Appendix Table 4 (continued). Oregon ocean troll effort (number of days fished) by statistical month, area, and by year, 1979-97. Brookings Area (6)

,

Totals For Oregon

.

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	1,100	300	21,000	21,100	1,300	2,000	800	47,600
1980	0	2,000	3,400	12,100	13,600	4,400	2,300	500	38,40
1981	0	3,200	100	21,100	16,800	1,400	1,800	500	44,80
1982	0	2,200	2,000	18,000	5,600	2,700	1,500	600	32,60
1983	0	1,400	3,500	10,400	3,800	1,100	1,100	100	21,50
1984	0	400	400	2,100	4,300	200	300	200	7,80
1985	0	3,000	2,000	6,100	6,500	1,900	900	200	20,70
1986	0	3,900	4,000	14,400	6,700	2,000	1,300	100	32,50
1987	0	3,500	3,900	16,200	7,300	5,500	2,700	300	39,30
1988	0	4,600	9,500	14,100	14,000	4,300	3,800	400	50,80
1989	0	6,200	7,100	13,600	8,800	3,400	2,100	800	42,10
1990	0	2,800	3,700	8,400	8,300	1,800	1,000	100	26,2
1991	0	800	4,000	4,100	2,400	2,000	1,600	0	14,9
1992	0	1,600	200	1,500	2,700	1,500	1,700	0	9,2
1993	0	2,100	1,300	1,800	1,000	2,000	1,200	200	9,5
1994	0	1,000	1,200	0	100	300	1,100	100	3,8
1995	0	1,000	1,600	<50	2,600	1,300	1,200	200	7,9
1996	0	1,500	1,900	1,900 100		1,600	1,200	100	8,4
1997	400	2,100	1,900	100	1,500	1,000	700	100	7,8

Alaska Area	(0)								
	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
. 1979	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1980	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
1981	0	0	· 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1982	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1983	0	ο .	<50	0	0	0	0	0	<50
1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1986	0	0	0	0	0	0.	0	0	0
1987	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1988	0	0	0	<50	0	0	0	0	<50
1989	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix Table 4 (continued). Oregon ocean troll effort (number of days fished) by statistical month, area, and by year, 1979-97. Alaska Area (8)

MAY

JUNE

JULY

Washington Area (1)

APRIL

۰.

1980	0	100	<50	100	900	100	0	0	1,200
1981	0	<50	' 0	200	<50	0	0	Ο.	200
1982	0	100	<50	600	0	0	0	0	700
1983	0	100	<50	<50	<50	0	0	0	200
1984	0	100	0	0	<50	0	0	0	100
1985	0	100	0	200	<50	0	0	0	300
1986	0	<50	0	<50	0	0	0	0	<50
1987	0	100	0	<50	0	0	0	0	100
1988	0	100	<50	0	0	0	0	0	100
1989	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	0	0	<50
1990	0	<50	0	0	<50	0	0	0	100
1991	0	<50	<50	0	<50	<50	0	0	<50
1992	0	<50	100	0	<50	0	0	0	100
1993	0	0	0	<50	0	0	0	0	<50
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o

AUGUST

1,000

SEPTEMBER

OCTOBER

NOVEMBER TOTALS

1,400

Call	tomia Ar	ea (/)			·					
		APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
	1979	0	<50	<50	<50	<50	0	0	0	100
	1980	0	<50	0	<50	<50	0	<50	0	<50
	1981	0	100	<50	<50	<50	100	<50	0	300
	1982	0	<50	100	200	100	100	0	0	400
	1983	0	<50	<50	<50	200	<50	0	0	300
	1984	0	<50	<50	<50	<50	0	0	0	<50
	1985	0	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	0	0	<50
	1986	0	0	0	<50	<50	<50	0	0	<50
	1987	. 0	0	<50	<50	0	<50	0	0	<50
	1988	0	0	<50	<50	100	<50	. 0	0	100
	1989	0	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	0	0	<50
	1990	0	<50	0	<50	0	0	0	0	<50
	1991	0	0	<50	0	<50	<50	0	0	<50
	1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1993	0	0	<50	0	0	<50	0	0	<50
	1994	0	0	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	0
	1995	0	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	0	0
	1996	0	0	0	0	<50	100	0	0	100
	1997	0	0	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	<50

Appendix Table 4 (continued). Oregon ocean troll effort (number of days fished) by statistical month, area, and by year, 1979-97. California Area (7)

Coastwide Totals

•

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTALS
1979	0	1,300	300	21,200	22,100	1,300	2,000	800	49,00
1980	0	2,100	3,400	12,300	14,600	4,600	2,300	500	39,70
1981	0	3,200	100	21,300	16,900	1,500	1,800	500	45,30
1982	0	2,300	2,100	18,800	5,600	2,800	1,500	600	33,70
1983	0	1,500	3,600	10,400	4,100	1,200	1,100	100	22,10
1984	0	500	400	2,100	4,300	200	300	200	7,9
1985	0	3,100	2,000	6,300	6,600	1,900	900	200	21,0
1986	0	3,900	4,000	14,400	6,700	2,000	1,300	100	32,5
1987	0	3,600	3,900	16,300	7,300	5,500	2,700	300	39,5
1988	0	4,700	9,500	14,200	14,100	4,300	3,800	400	51,0
1989	0	6,300	7,100	13,600	8,800	3,400	2,100	800	42,1
1990	0	2,900	3,700	8,400	8,300	1,800	1,000	100	26,2
1991	0	800	4,000	4,100	2,400	2,000	1,600	0	14,9
1992	0	1,600	200	1,500	2,700	1,500	1,700	0	9,2
1993	0	2,100	1,300	1,800	1,000	2,000	1,200	200	9,5
1994	0	1,000	1,200	<50	100	300	1,100	100	3,8
1995	0	1,000	1,600	100	2,600	1,300	1,200	200	7,9
1996	0	1,500	1,900	100	2,000	1,700	1,200	100	8,5
1997	400	2,100	1,900	100	1,500	1,000	700	100	7,8

	CHINOOK													соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	. Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	, 0	800	<50	1,800	2,800	400	<50	0	5,800	1979	0	<50	31,300	11,100	2,200	0	44,600
1980	0	3,000	<50	800	900	100	<50	0	4,900	1980	0	0	13,900	11,100	600	0	25,600
1981	0	6,600	0	1,000	600	0	<50	0	8,200	1981	0	0	31,400	14,400	0	0	45,800
1982	0	6,500	600	1,200	0	0	0	0	8,400	1982	0	0	23,800	. 0	0	0	23,800
1983	0	3,700	700	200	200	100	0	0	4,900	1983	0	0	100	2,600	2,300	0	5,000
1984	0	1,000	0	<50	300	0	0	0	1,300	1984	0	0	0	13,600	0	0	13,600
1985	0	4,400	100	0	500	0	<50	0	5,000	1985	0	0	0	18,200	0	0	18,200
1986	0	4,500	100	<50	1,600	0	0	0	6,100	1986	0	0	<50	46,100	0	0	46,100
1987	0	2,300	0	2,200	0	0	0	0	4,600	1987	0	0	7,400	0	0	0	7,400
1988	0	1,000	600	0	0	0	0	0	1,600	1988	0	0	0	0	0	0 -	0
1989	0	700	400	0	1,000	800	0	0	2,900	1989	0	0	0	11,200	9,900	0 .	21,100
1990	0	500	100	0	500	1,100	100	0	2,300	1990	0	0	0	4,400	6,200	300	10,900
1991	0	300	<50	0	400	100	0	0	900	1991	0	0	0	16,600	10,100	0	26,800
1992	0	400	900	100	100	0	0	0	1,500	1992	0	0	600	800	0	0	1,400
1993	0	300	<50	<50	<50	100	0	0	400	1993	0	0	200	600	900	0	1,700
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1996	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0
1997	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	0	0	<50	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Columbia River Catch Area (2)

								Tilla	amook C	ato	ch Area	(3)						
				C	HINOOK										соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	[Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	0	100	200	1,200	2,200	<50	200	0	3,900	1	1979	0	300	52,800	23,000	100	0	76,100
1980	0	900	500	900	4,300	500	100	0	7,300		1980	0	0	30,900	46,500	1,400	0	78,800
1981	0	4,100	200	5,000	2,700	200	200	0	12,300		1981	0	0	112,500	46,600	0	0	159,100
1982	0	2,900	700	3,000	800	400	200	0	7,900		1982	0	0	113,600	0	0	0	113,600
1983	0	400	300	1,500	1,200	300	500	0	4,100		1983	0	0	43,200	18,800	1,200	0	63,100
1984	0	300	100	200	1,100	100	100	0	1,900		1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	<50	200	1,700	800	400	100	<50	3,300		1985	0	0	1,500	<50	0	0	1,500
1986	0	200	100	2,700	3,100	6,500	1,500	<50	14,100		1986	0	0	96,700	0	0	0	96,700
1987	0	1,800	1,800	15,100	12,800	7,400	2,600	0	41,400		1987	0	0	46,400	23,100	5,300	0	74,700
1988	0	900	6,100	9,100	9,100	4,400	3,100	0	32,800		1988	0	0	124,200	48,100	. 0	0	172,300
1989	0	5,800	7,700	6,900	3,700	4,900	1,600	0	30,400		1989	0	0	118,500	17,800	0	0	136,300
1990	0	400	600	5,700	2,700	1,800	1,200	0	12,500		1990	0	0	25,700	27,500	<50	0	53,300
1991	0	200	200	3,100	2,000	2,200	1,800	0	9,500		1991	0	0	89,900	0	0	0	89,900
1992	0	400	0	300	2,500	1,900	2,200	0	7,300		1992	0	0	500	7,400	<50	<50	7,900
1993	0	500	200	800	700	2,200	2,000	0	6,300		1993	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	100	300	0	0	0	1,300	<50	1,700		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	400	800	<50	6,300	1,400	800	0	9,700		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	400	7,900	1,000	1,000	2,200	700	0	13,100	- 1	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	<50	200	600	0	300	700	400	<50	2,300	L	1997	0	00	0	0	00	0	0

				C	HINOOK					_					соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals		Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	, 0	4,500	<50	13,500	12,400	4,900	3,000	0	38,400		1979	0	<50	136,400	56,600	1,300	0	194,300
1980	0	8,800	9,500	5,200	14,800	3,200	5,900	0	47,400	- 1	1980	0	0	66,200	65,900	5,300	0	137,400
1981	0	9,300	300	7,700	9,400	300	400	0	27,400		1981	0	0	64,700	128,700	0	0	193,400
1982	0	5,500	4,500	10,800	1,600	2,300	3,300	0	28,200		1982	0	0	116,100	0	0	0	116,100
1983	0	2,000	900	10,700	6,300	1,100	2,300	100	23,300		1983	0	0	99,100	15,500	2,900	0	117,400
1984	0	100	1,500	11,300	5,900	100	0	0	18,800		1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	13,700	4,900	15,700	5,500	1,000	1,000	0	41,800		1985	<50	0	11,900	0	0	0	11,900
1986	0	10,200	13,000	29,800	5,500	7,000	22,400	0	88,000		1986	0	<50	192,300	0	0	0	192,300
1987	0	10,500	7,700	23,900	24,200	14,300	7,000	<50	87,700		1987	0	0	59,200	19,000	4,800	0	83,000
1988	0	8,500	18,800	42,900	34,300	8,400	16,200	· 0	129,100		1988	0	0	146,200	106,300	0	0	252,500
1989	· 0	18,700	12,800	20,900	9,200	3,600	5,100	300	70,700		1989	0	0	130,000	7,700	0	0	137,800
1990	0	2,500	16,600	15,100	3,700	700	800	0	39,300		1990	0	100	13,700	<50	0	0	13,800
1991	0	2,900	7,400	2,900	6,200	7,700	6,300	0	33,400		1991	0	58,200	30,400	. 0	0	0	88,600
1992	0	19,000	600	23,700	26,700	10,100	14,600	0	94,800		1992	0	0	14,000	21,000	0	0	35,000
1993	0	17,400	14,400	10,600	9,800	8,000	3,700	300	64,200		1993	0	0	0	<50	0	0	<50
1994	0	7,200	6,900	100	0	900	2,900	<50	18,100		1994	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	10,700	20,900	5,000	72,100	40,500	24,400	600	174,200		1995	0	· 0	0	0	. 0	0	0
1996	0	18,200	23,800	1,300	51,400	22,400	9,500	1,300	127,800	1	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	4,200	21,700	27,400	0	38,700	25,000	1,800	0	118,800	Į	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Newport Catch Area (4)

Coos Bay Catch Area (5)

				C	HINOOK					_					соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals		Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	0	3,300	<50	24,100	34,000	3,800	6,800	0	71,900		1979	0	<50	223,500	42,200	300	0	266,000
1980	0	2,100	17,100	24,200	20,300	7,100	6,000	<50	76,800		1980	0	0	67,800	32,900	4,600	0	105,300
1981	0	2,400	100	8,100	11,400	1,300	1,200	<50	24,400		1981	0	0	85,600	73,100	0	0	158,600
1982	0	4,700	5,800	75,000	16,800	5,700	1,000	<50	109,000		1982	0	0	229,000	0	0	0	229,000
1983	0	1,700	3,800	12,700	1,400	300	200	0	20,100		1983	0	0	108,700	<50	<50	0	108,800
1984	0	100	900	4,400	9,400	600	0	0	15,400		1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	. 0	14,500	15,100	40,100	56,800	19,700	2,500	<50	148,700		1985	0	. 0	29,400	. 0	0	0	29,400
1986	0	17,700	22,600	92,100	85,400	21,000	1,300	<50	240,000	- 1	1986	0	<50	86,200	0	0	0	86,200
1987	0	17,800	17,700	220,900	50,500	39,000	4,500	0	350,400		1987	0	<50	145,700	21,700	9,700	0	177,100
1988	0	43,000	51,600	46,400	89,600	13,700	24,300	<50	268,500		1988	0	<50	117,100	79,300	0	0	196,400
1989	0	70,300	39,800	43,400	57,400	9,400	9,300	2,700	232,300		1989	0	0	126,300	33,300	0	0	159,500
1990	0	11,800	15,800	85,000	55,700	5,400	2,100	<50	175,800		1990	0	<50	43,100	300	0	0	43,400
1991	0	100	5,100	5,200	7,400	9,200	3,400	0	30,400		1991	0	33,000	68,500	<50	0	0	101,500
1992	0	600	100	2,300	2,400	300	600	0	6,200		1992	0	0	3,000	2,400	0	0	5,300
1993	0	2,800	900	100	500	4,300	1,300	700	10,500		1993	0	. 0	0	0	0	<50	<50
1994	0	400	1,500	<50	0	200	1,500	400	4,000		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	o
1995	0	1,700	6,400	500	11,300	4,600	1,800	100	26,600		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	1,400	10,000	900	6,000	4,600	1,800	900	25,600	· [1996	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0
1997	2,500	6,100	8,000	0	5,500	1,100	1,000	600	24,800		1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

83

				•					UKIIIYS V	Jan	ALCO	1 (0)						
				C	HINOOK					_					СОНО			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	E	Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	, 0	200	0	38,200	58,100	7,500	15,400	2,100	121,500		1979	0	0	86,600	12,000	100	0	98,400
1980	0	6,900	2,200	8,300	30,400	14,800	3,000	1,100	66,700		1980	0	0	11,900	17,500	3,400	0	32,800
1981	0	4,300	<50	6,700	47,200	13,000	10,600	1,400	83,300		1981	0	0	12,800	40,700	0	0	53,500
1982	0	2,300	500	26,500	31,800	3,200	2,900	1,400	68,600		1982	0	0	20,400	0	0	0	20,400
1983	0	1,600	8,200	8,900	1,300	200	1,800	700	22,600		1983	0	. 0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
1984	0	900	<50	4,100	17,700	<50	1,100	700	24,600		1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	300	100	1,800	6,900	3,300	700	1,000	14,000		1985	0	0	1,000	0	0	0	1,000
1986	0	3,500	16,900	9,400	22,100	0	900	800	53,700		1986	0	12,100	7,100	0	0	0	19,100
1987	0	8,800	28,000	0	0	0	1,100	1,900	39,800		1987	0	4,100	0	0	0	0	4,100
1988	0	8,200	20,700	0	0	100	900	1,700	31,600		1988	0	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300
1989	0	4,600	1,900	0	3,900	6,400	<50	200	17,000	1	1989	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	1,000
1990	. 0	100	0	0	2,100	100	0	0	2,200		1990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1991	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	200		1991	0	0	0	` O	0	0	0
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 1	1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0
1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	200	0	0	200	<50	1,000	0	1,500		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	300	<50	1,700	0	0	1,300	0	3,300		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	1,500	3,700	0	2,700	0	800	<50	8,600		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	100	2,300	0	0	300	<50	900	0	3,600		1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Brookings Catch Area (6)

4		^	۱.	
1	۲	~	•	

								Was	nington (Catch	Area	(1)						
				С	HINOOK										соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	Ye	ar	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	0	1,800	100	400	1,000	600	0	0	4,000	19	79	0	0	6,300	8,900	2,500	0	17,800
1980	0	3,100	300	200	1,200	<50	0	0	4,900	19	30	0	0	4,400	6,300	500	0	11,300
1981	0	100	0	700	100	0	0	0	900	. 19	31	0	0	11,000	600	0	0	11,600
1982	0	2,200	400	3,800	<50	0	<50	0	6,300	19	32	0	0	13,900	100	0	0	14,000
1983	0	1,700	200	<50	200	0	0	0	2,100	19	33	0	0	<50	<50	0	0	<50
1984	0	2,000	0	0	<50	0	0	0	2,000	19	34	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
1985	0	1,600	<50	2,000	<50	0	0	0	3,600	19	35	0	0	22,100	0	0	0	22,100
1986	0	400	0	0	<50	0	0	0	400	19	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1987	0	2,100	0	1,600	0	0	0	0	3,700	19	37	0	0	7,500	0	0	0	7,500
1988	0	' 900	500	0	0	0	0	0	1,400	19	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1989	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	19	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1990	0	300	0	0	<50	0	0	0	300	19	90	0	0	0	900	0	0	900
1991	0	<50	<50	0	<50	<50	0	0	<50	19	91	0	0	0	<50	300	0	300
1992	0	100	700	0	<50	0	0	0	800	19	92	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	93	0	0	<50	0	0	0	<50
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	• 0	0	0	0	0	0	19	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	0	0	0	0	0	0.	0	0	0	19	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

											-							
				C	HINOOK										соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	. Totals		Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	, 0	100	100	100	400	0	0	0	700		1979	0	100	100	100	0	0	400
1980	0	800	0	100	<50	<50	0	0	800	1	1980	0	· 0	<50	<50	0	0	100
1981	0	800	200	500	700	2,000	0	0	4,200		1981	0	0	300	200	0	0	500
1982	0	600	700	1,100	900	400	0	0	3,700	· · ·	1982	0	<50	1,400	0	0	0	1,400
1983	0	<50	200	200	1,600	<50	0	.0	2,000	· ·	1983	0	<50	· 100	1,100	0	0	1,200
1984	0	<50	<50	200	100	0	0	0	300	· · ·	1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	<50	<50	100	500	<50	0	0	600	1	1985	0	0	<50	0	0	0	<50
1986	0	0	· 0	<50	400	<50	0	0	400		1986	0	0	0	· 0	0	0	0
1987	0	0	1,300	500	0	<50	0	0	1,800	· ·	1987	0	300	100	0	<50	0	300
1988	0	100	1,900	1,500	1,100	<50	0	0	4,600	· · ·	1988	0	300	300	200	0	0	800
1989	0	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	0	0	100	· · ·	1989	0	<50	<50	0	0	0	<50
1990	0	<50	0	<50	0	0	0	0	<50	· · ·	1990	0	0	<50	0	0	0	<50
1991	0	0	<50	0	<50	100	0	0	100		1991	0	0	0	0	100	0	100
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	· · ·	1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1993	0	0	<50	. 0	0	<50	0	0	<50	· ·	1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	0	0	100	<50	0	0	0	100		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	· 0	700	100	0	0	0	0	800		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0	600	1,400	0	. 0	2,000		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	0	0	0	100	<50	· 0	0	0	100		1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

California Catch Area (7)

										on raou							
				Cł	INOOK									СОНО			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1979	0	0	0	0	0	0	· 0
1980	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	200	1980	0	0	0	0	1,700	0	1,700
1981	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1981	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1982	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1982	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1983	0	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	400	1983	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1984	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	1984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1986	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1986	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1987	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	1987	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1988	0	' 0	0	500	0	0	0	0	500	1988	0	0	<50	0	0	0	<50
1989	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1989	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0
1996	° 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Alaska Catch Area (8)

								the second s					-					
					CHINOOK					_					соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	[Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	' 0	9,000	200	78,700	109,400	16,600	25,500	2,100	241,500		1979	0	300	530,700	144,500	3,900	0	679,700
1980	0	22,100	29,400	39,400	70,700	25,700	15,100	1,100	203,100		1980	0	0	190,745	173,900	15,300	0	379,900
1981	0	26,800	600	28,500	71,200	14,800	12,300	1,400	155,600		1981	0	· 0	306,900	303,400	0	0	610,400
1982	0	21,900	12,100	116,600	51,000	11,700	7,400	1,400	222,100		1982	0	0	502,900	0	0	0	502,900
1983	0	9,400	13,800	33,900	10,300	1,900	4,900	800	75,000		1983	0	0	275,200	36,800	6,400	0	318,400
1984	0	2,500	2,500	20,000	34,400	800	1,200	700	61,900		1984	0	0	0	13,600	0	0	13,600
1985	0	32,900	20,400	59,300	70,400	24,500	4,300	1,000	212,900		1985	<50	. 0	43,900	18,300	0	0	62,100
1986	0	36,200	52,600	134,000	117,700	34,400	26,100	800	401,900		1986	0	12,100	382,200	46,100	0	0	440,400
1987	0	41,200	55,200	262,100	87,600	60,600	15,100	1,900	523,800		1987	0	4,100	258,700	63,700	19,800	0	346,200
1988	0	61,600	97,700	98,400	133,000	26,600	44,600	1,700	463,600		1988	0	1,300	387,500	233,700	0	0	622,400
1989	0	100,100	62,500	71,200	75,200	25,000	16,000	3,100	353,200		1989	0	1,000	374,800	70,100	9,900	0	455,700
1990	0	15,200	33,000	105,900	64,700	9,000	4,200	<50	232,100		1990	0	100	82,400	32,300	6,200	300	121,400
1991	0	3,500	12,700	11,200	16,000	`19,500	11,600	0	74,400		1991	0	91,200	188,800	16,700	10,100	.0	306,800
1992	0	20,400	1,600	26,400	31,700	12,300	17,400	0	109,700		1992	0	0	18,100	31,600	<50	<50	49,600
1993	0	21,000	15,500	11,500	11,000	14,500	7,000	1,000	81,500		1993	0	0	200	600	900	<50	1,700
1994	0	8,000	8,800	100	200	1,100	6,700	400	25,200		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	13,100	28,100	7,200	89,700	46,500	28,300	800	213,800		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	21,400	45,400	3,200	61,100	29,200	12,700	2,300	175,200		1996	0	0,	0	0	0	. 0	0
1997	6,900	30,400	36,000	0	44,700	26,900	4,100	700	149,600	l	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Totals for Oregon Catch Areas

Totals For All Oregon Landings

					CHINOOK					_					соно			
Year	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Totals	L	Year	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Totals
1979	0	11,000	400	79,200	110,800	17,200	25,500	2,100	246,200		1979	0	400	537,100	153,500	6,400	0	697,100
1980	0	26,000	29,700	39,700	72,000	26,000	15,100	1,100	209,000		1980	0	0	195,200	180,200	17,500	0	392,900
1981	0	27,700	700	29,600	72,000	16,800	12,300	1,400	160,700		1981	0	0	318,300	304,200	. 0	0	622,500
1982	0	24,700	13,200	121,500	52,000	12,100	7,400	1,400	232,100		1982	0	0	518,300	100	0	0	518,400
1983	0	11,100	14,700	34,100	12,100	1,900	4,900	800	79,500		1983	0	<50	275,300	38,000	6,400	0	319,600
1984	0	4,500	2,500	20,200	34,500	800	1,200	700	64,300		1984	0	0	0	13,800	0	0	13,800
1985	0	34,500	20,400	61,400	70,900	24,600	4,300	1,000	217,100		1985	<50	0	,66,000	18,300	0	0	84,200
1986	0	36,500	52,600	134,100	118,100	34,400	26,100	800	402,700		1986	0	12,100	382,200	46,100	0	0	440,400
1987	0	43,400	56,500	264,100	87,600	60,700	15,100	1,900	529,300	- 1	1987	0	4,400	266,200	63,700	19,800	0	354,000
1988	0	62,600	100,100	100,400	134,000	26,600	44,600	1,700	470,100		1988	0	1,600	387,800	233,900	0	0	623,200
1989	0	100,300	62,600	71,300	75,200	25,100	16,000	3,100	353,500		1989	0	1,000	374,800	70,100	9,900	0	455,700
1990	0	15,500	33,000	105,900	64,800	9,000	4,200	<50	232,400		1990	0	100	82,500	33,200	6,200	300	122,300
1991	0	3,500	12,700	11,200	16,100	19,600	11,600	0	74,600		1991	0	91,200	188,800	16,700	10,500	0	307,100
1992	0	20,500	2,300	26,400	31,700	12,300	17,400	0	110,500	- 1	1992	0	0	18,100	31,700	<50	<50	49,800
1993	0	21,000	15,500	11,500	11,000	14,600	7,000	1,000	81,500		1993	0	0	200	600	900	<50	1,700
1994	0	8,000	8,800	200	200	1,100	6,700	400	25,300		1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	0	13,100	28,800	1,300	89,700	46,500	28,300	800	214,600		1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1996	0	21,400	45,400	3,200	61,600	30,600	12,700	2,300	177,100		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	6,900	30,400	36,000	100	44,700	26,900	4,100	700	149,700	L	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix Table 6. Oregon commercial ocean troll salmon chinook catch, in number of fish, by statistical week^a and area of catch, 1997.

				ea of Catch						
Stat.	Col. R.	Tillamook				OR Subtotal	Alaska	Wash.		Total
Week	2	- 3	<u> </u> 4	5	6		8	1	7	
16	0	12 ·	866	399	55	1,332	0	0	0	1,332
17	ŏ	29	1,503	1,583	46	3,161	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	3,161
18	ŏ	4	2,366	662	51	3,083	õ	Õ	ŏ	3,083
19	ŏ	77	6,719	907	21	7,724	Ō	Ō	Ō	7,724
20	3	20	5,257	1,042	964	7,286	0	0	0	7,286
21	1	71	3,268	1.112	1,147	5,599	0	0	0	5,599
22	21	72	6,410	3,003	165	9,671	0	0	0	9,671
23	0	150	8,191	2,844	~	11,185	0	0	0	11,185
24	3	291	6,872	2,439	-	9,605	0	0	0	9,605
25	-	59	7,399	1,677	-	9,135	0	0	0	9,135
26	-	67	4,463	927	-	5,457	0	0	0	5,457
27	· _	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
28	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
29	-	-	-	-		0	0	0	0	0
30	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	0	. 0	0	146	146
31	-	67	1,401	198	144	1,810	0	0	0	1,810
32	-	41	7,919	1,070	13	9,043	0	0	0	9,043
33	-	59	8,730	1,848	22	10,659	0	0	0	10,659
34	-	81	14,756	1,762	65	16,664	0	0	2	16,666
35	-	44	5,850	598	8	6,500	0	0	0	6,500
36	-	105	9,668	66	3	9,842	0	0	0	9,842
37	-	287	10,132	718	-	11,137	0	0	0	11,137
38	-	190	586	2	· •	778	0	0	0	778
39	-	128	3,592	311	-	4,031	0	0	0	4,031
40	-	36	1,05 <u>1</u>	54	-	1,141	0	0	0	1,141
41	-	93	7	155	-	255	0	0	0	255
42	-	163	1,032	419	530	2,144	0	0	0	2,144
43	-	98	599	357	353	1,407	0	0	0	1,407 421
44	-	50	138	233	-	421	0	0	0	
45	-	30	• -	290	-	320	0	0	0	320
46	-	7	-	85	-	92	0	0	0	92
47	-		· -	38		38 42	0	0 0	0	38 42
48	-	-	-	42	-	42	0	0	υ.	42
Total	28	2,331	118,775	24,841	3,587	149,562	0	0	148	149,710

^a Refer to Appendix Table 20 for 1997 statistical week calendar.

	Chino	ook	Co		·
Year	\$ Value	\$/lb	\$ Value	\$/lb	Total Value
1971	587,000	0.59	3,155,000	0.36	3,742,000
1972	982,000	0.75	2,475,000	0.51	3,457,000
1973	3,520,000	1.02	4,004,000	0.78	7,524,000
1974	2,412,000	1.05	5,525,000	0.76	7,937,000
1975	2,680,000	1.04	3,128,000	0.77	5,808,000
1976	3,410,000	1.77	11,458,000	1.26	14,868,000
1977	7,938,000	2.29	3,546,000	1.34	11,484,000
1978	3,584,000	1.89	3,756,000	1.35	7,340,000
1979	6,645,000	2.57	10,353,000	2.25	16,998,000
1980	5,262,000	2.42	2,928,000	1.33	8,189,000
1981	4,035,000	2.56	5,541,000	1.66	9,576,000
1982	6,092,000	2.59	3,805,000	1.40	9,897,000
1983	1,246000	1.90	1,052,000	0.95	2,298,000
1984	1,514,000	2.75	121,000	1.73	1,635,000
1985	5,047,000	2.48	729,000	1.50	5,777,000
1986	5,978,000	1.77	1,979,000	1.03	7,958,000
1987	13,438,000	2.59	3,307,000	1.72	16,745,000
1988	14,008,000	3.19	7,616,000	2.28	21,624,000
1989	7,853,000	2.22	2,131,000	1.06	9,984,000
1990	5,525,000	2.53	1,014,000	1.60	6,540,000
1991	1,716,000	2.46	1,395,000	0.98	3,111,000
1992	2,489,000	2.45	223,000	1.07	2,712,000
1993	1,661,000	2.18	10,000	1.13	1,671,000
1994	690,000	2.40	0	NA	690,000
1995	3,294,000	1.69	0	NA	3,294,000
1996	3,007,000	1.56	0	NA	3,007,000
1997	2,469,000	1.60	0	NA	2,469,000

Appendix Table 7. Estimates of nominal ex-vessel value^a for Oregon ocean commercial troll salmon landings and average price per pound, 1971-97.

a Dressed weight value

Appendix Table 8. Recreational ocean salmon sampling rates at Oregon ports, 1988-97 (NF=No Fishery, NS=No Sampling).

				Percent	of Catch S	Sampleda				
Port '	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Astoria	49	44	42	50	44	42	NF	32	37	46
Garibaldi	32	37	46	34	37	52	24	42	32	41
Pacific City	79	70	72	69	70	84	С	100	С	75
Depoe Bay	50	56	45	48	46	74	40	75	72	65
Newport	39	35	35	28	36	36	С	50	46	53
Florence	46	51	46	33	34	40	33	40	64	45
Winchester Bay	36	44	42	26	25	45	40	NS	42	54
Coos Bay	46	46	41	30	39	38	С	28	43	36
Brookings	51	65	47	34	34	58	28	36	33	29
Coastwide percentage	43	43	42	35	37	43	26	34	36	40
Number of samplers	20	20	22	21	21	24b	12	13	15	15
Sampler months	79	70	80	62	64	69b	47	56	58	61

Percentage of total catch observed by samplers = number of salmon observed/estimated catch of salmon. Includes 4 samplers (8 sampler months) participating in the Columbia River Control Zone test fishery. No salmon observed in the sampling. а

b

С

		1			Catch L			mits (inche			
Year	Open Area	Open Season	Open Days	Daily	7 Day	Annual	Chin.	Coho	Pink	Gear Restrictions	Misc Regulations
1946	Statewide	All year	All	3	NA	NA	none	none	none	None	Possession limit of 9 salmon.
	,										
1947	Statewide	All year	All	2	NA	NA	none	none	none	None	Possession limit of 6 salmon.
1948-54	Statewide	All year	Ali	2	NA	20	none	none	none	None	Possession limit of 4 salmon.
1955-57	Statewide	All year	All	2	NA	20	20	20	20	None	Possession limit of 4 salmon.
			•								
1958-64	North of Tillamook Head	1/1-6/30; 11/1-12/31	All	2	NA	20	20	20	20	None	Possession limit of 4 salmon.
	North of Tillamook Head	7/1-10/31	All	2	NA	20	22	22	22	None	Possession limit of 4 salmon.
	South of Tillamook Head	All year	Ail	2	NA	20	20	20	20	None	Possession limit of 4 salmon.
	A () ()										
1965-69	Statewide	All year	All	3	NA	20	20	20	20	None	Possession limit of 6 salmon.
1970-75	North of Tillamook Head	All year	All	. 3	NA	40	20	20	20	None	
19/0-75	South of Tillamook Head	-	Alí	3	NA	40					
	Sour or manook riead	All year	0	3	in A	40	поле	none	none	None -	
1976	North of Tillamook Head	4/10-12/31	All	3	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
19/0	South of Tillamook Head	4/10-12/31	All	3	NA	40	none	none	none	None	
	Sour of Tmanook riead	4/10/12/31	21	5	1125	40	none	TIONE	none	NOIG	
1977	North of Tillamook Head	4/30-10/31	All	3	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	South of Tillamook Head	4/30-10/31	All	3	NA	40	none	none	none	None	
	State waters off Elk and Chetco Rivers	11/1-30	All	3	NA	40	none	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
				-							chinock only handly.
1978	North of Cape Falcon	4/29-10/31	All	3	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	4/30-10/31	All	3	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	State waters off Elk and Chetco Rivers	11/1-30	All	3	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
1979	North of Cape Falcon	5/12-9/16	All	3	NA	40	24	16	none	None	Only 2 can be chinook or coho.
	South of Cape Falcon	5/12-9/2	All	2	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	9/3-16	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	none	None	Closed to coho.
	State waters off Elk River	11/1-30	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
	State waters off Chetco River	9/17-11/30	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
1980	North of Cape Falcon	5/10-7/15	All	3	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	North of Cape Falcon	7/16-8/31	A11	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	9/1-14	Ali	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	5/10-7/15	All	3	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	7/16-8/31	All	2	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	9/1-14	All	2	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	9/15-10/31	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
	State waters off Elk and Chetco Rivers	11/1-30	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
1981	North of Cape Falcon	5/23-8/25	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	8/26-9/7	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	5/15-8/13	All	2	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Falcon	8/14-25	All	3	NA	40	22	16	none	None .	
	South of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	8/26-9/20	All	3	NA	40	22	16	none	None	
	South of Cape Blanco	9/21-10/31	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
	State waters off Elk and Chetco Rivers	11/1-30	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.

					Catch Limits		Size Umits (inches)				
Year	Open Area	Open Season	Open Days	Daily	7 Day	Annuai	Chin.	Coho	Pink	Gear Restrictions	Misc Regulations
											•
1982	North of Cape Falcon	6/12-7/21	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	7/22-7/25	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
982 (cont.)	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	7/26-8/1	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	Only 1 coho.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	- 5/29-6/11	All	2	NA	40	none	NA	NA	Barbless hooks	First 2 chinook only.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	6/12-7/25	All	2	NA	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon only.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco (0-3 miles)	7/26-8/1	All	2	NA	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon only.
	South of Cape Blanco	5/29-8/1	All	2	NA	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon only.
	South of Cape Blanco	8/2-10/31	All	2	NA	40	none	NA	NA	None	First 2 chinook only.
	State waters off Elk and Chetco Rivers	11/1-30	All	2	NA	40	22	NA	NA	None	Chinook only fishery.
1983	Columbia R. S. Jetty to 46*06'00" (0-3 miles)	6/18-7/29	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	. None	
	46*06'00" to Cape Faicon (0-6 miles)	6/18-7/29	All	2	NA	40	24	16	поле	None	·
	North of Cape Falcon	7/30-8/15	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	Columbia R. S. Jetty to Cape Falcon (0-10 miles)	6/16-9/11	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	None	
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	6/18-9/16	AII	2	NA	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon only.
т	win Rocks to Pyramid Rock (inside of whistle buoy	9/19-10/31	All	2	NA	40	none	NA	NA	None	First 2 chinook only.
	South of Cape Bianco	5/28-9/16	All	2	NA	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon only.
	South of Cape Blanco	9/19-10/31	All	2	NA	40	none	NA	NÁ	None	First 2 salmon, except closed to o
	State waters off Elk River	11/1-30	All	2	NA	40	none	NA	NA	None	First 2 chinook only.
1984	Columbia R. S. Jetty to Cape Falcon (0-10 miles)	7/26-6/6	All	2	NA	40	NA	16	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to chinook.
1504	South of Cape Falcon	7/9-8/7	All	2	NA	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco (0-3 miles)	6/25-9/3	All	1	NA	40	20	20	поле	Barbless hooks	
	Manhattan Beach to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/15-21	All	2	NA	40	20	NA	поле	Barbless hooks	Closed to coho.
	, , ,			2		40		NA	поле	Barbless hooks	Closed to coho.
	South of Cape Blanco	8/8-24 8/25-9/3	All		NA NA	40	20 20	20	попе	Barbless hooks	Only 1 coho.
	South of Cape Blanco (0-3 miles)		All	2				NA			Closed to coho.
	South of Cape Blanco	8/4-10/31	All	2	NA	40	20 20		none	Barbless hooks Barbless hooks	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	11/1-30	Alt	2	NA	40	20	NA	NA	Baroless hours	Chinook only.
1985	North of Cape Falcon	6/30-8/22	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	. Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	7/1-9/2	All	2	6	40	none	поле	none	None	First 2 salmon.
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	8/15-10/31	All	2	6	40	поле	NA	поле	None	First 2 salmon, closed to coho.
	South of Cape Blanco	5/25-9/2	All	2	6	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon.
	South of Cape Blanco	9/3-10/31	All	2	6	40	поле	NA	поле	None	First 2 salmon, closed to coho.
	Tower Rock to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/30	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	First 2 salmon, closed to coho.
	1										
1986	North of Cape Falcon	8/29-8/19	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	Cape Faicon to Cape Blanco	5/24-26; 8/28-7/26	All	2	6	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 salmon.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	7/27-28	Tues-Sat	2	6	40	none	none	none	None	First 2 saimon.
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	7/29-8/13	Tues-Sat	2	2	40	none	попе	none	None	First 2 salmon.
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/15-11/15	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	First 2 salmon, closed to coho.
	South of Cape Blanco	5/24-6/22	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	Limit of 1 coho and 1 chinook.
	South of Cape Blanco	6/23-9/7	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/26	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.
	Goat Island to OR/CA Border (east of 124*20'00*)	10/1-31	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.
										_	
1987	North of Cape Falcon	6/28-7/16	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	North of Cape Falcon (3-200 miles)	7/19-8/6	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	North of Cape Faicon	6/9-19	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.

					Catch L	imits	Size Lin	nits (inch	es)			
Year	Open Area	Open Season	Open Days	_	·····		Chin.	Coho	Pink	Gear Restrictions	Misc Regulations	
	Cape Falcon to Cape Blanco	6/13-9/13	Ali	2	6	40	none	none	none	None		
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/14-10/31	AB	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	First 2 salmon, closed to coho.	
	South of Cape Blanco	5/23-9/13	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/30	Ali	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.	
	Goat Island to OR/CA Border (east of 124*20'00")	10/1-31	Alt.	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.	
1988	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	7/11-24	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	Only 1 chinook daily. CRCZ a/ clos	
	Cape Falcon to Orford Reef Buoy (0-27 fathoms)	5/1-27	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	First 2 salmon.	
	Cape Falcon to Orford Reef Buoy	5/26-9/11	All	2	8	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	First 2 salmon.	
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/12-10/31	Áll	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	Closed to the take of coho.	
	South of the Orford Reef Buoy	5/28-7/9	All	2	8	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks		
	South of the Orford Reef Buoy	7/10-9/11	All	1	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless books		
	Orford Reef Red Buoy to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-31	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	11/1-30	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.	
				-	-							
1989	North of Cape Falcon (0-6 miles)	5/28-6/12	Sun-Mon	2	NA	40	24	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to coho. CRCZ a/ closed.	
	North of Cape Falcon	6/28-6/17	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	Cape Falcon to Oriord Reef Buoy (0-27 fathoms)	5/1-26	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Orford Reef Buoy	5/27-7/27	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Orford Reef Buoy	7/28-6/20	Sun-Thurs	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Orford Reef Buoy	9/2-4	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/16-10/31	All	2	6	40	none	NA	попе	None	Closed to the take of coho.	
	South of the Orford Reef Buoy	5/1-9/30	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/30	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.	
1990	North of Cape Falcon	8/24-8/30; 9/8-9	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. (0-27 fathoms)	5/1-27	All	2	6	40	20	16	поле	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn.	5/28-6/22	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn.	6/30-7/31	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Min.	8/8-9/16	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/17-10/31	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	Closed to the take of coho.	
	South of Humbug Min.	5/1-6/29	All	2	6	40	20	20	поле	Barbless hooks		
	South of Humbug Min.	6/30-6/15	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	Not more than 1 chinook daily.	
	South of Humbug Mtn.	8/16-9/9	All	2	8	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks		
1991	North of Cape Falcon	6/24-8/12	Sun-Thurs	2	NA	40 ·	24 .	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	North of Cape Falcon	9/15-18; 9/26	All	2	NA	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. (0-27 fathoms)	5/1-26	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn.	5/27-7/28	All	2	6	40	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/16-10/31	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	None	Closed to the take of coho.	
	South of Humbug Min.	5/25-7/26	Thurs-Mon	2	6	40	20	20	поле	Barbless hooks	Not more than 1 chinook daily.	
	South of Humbug Min.	7/23-26	Fri-Sun	2	6	40	20	20	попе	Barbless hooks	Not more than 1 chinook daily.	
	South of Humbug Min.	8/31-9/2	All	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	Not more than 1 chinook daily.	
	South of Humbug Min.	9/6-29	Fri-Sun	2	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	Not more than 1 chinook daily.	
1992	North of Cape Falcon (0-3 miles)	6/29-7/30	Sun-Thurs	2	4	40	24	16	поле	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	North of Cape Falcon	6/2-6; 9/16-17; 9/27	Sun-Thurs	2	4	40	24	16	поле	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. (0-27 fathorns)	5/3-6/11	Sun-Thurs	2	4	20	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		
	Cape Falcon to Florence S. Jetty	6/14-9/10	Sun-Thurs	2	4	20	20	16	none	Barbless hooks		

										1	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Catch I			nits (inche			
Year	Open Area	Open Season	Open Days	Daily	7 Day	Annual	Chin.	Coho	Pink	Gear Restrictions	Misc Regulations
	Florence S. Jetty to Humbug Mtn.	6/14-7/2	Sun-Thurs	2	4	20	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	
	Florence S. Jetty to Humbug Mtn.	7/5-8/31	Sun-Thurs	2	4	20	NA	16	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of chinook.
	Florence S. Jetty to Humbug Mtn.	9/1-10	Sun-Thurs	2	4	20	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/24-26	All	1	6	40	20	NA	поле	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.
	South of Humbug Mtn.	7/6-20	Mon-Wed	1	6	40	20	20	поле	Barbless hooks	
	South of Humbug Mtn.	9/1-7	All	1	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	
	Goat Island to Red Point (0-3 miles)	10/15-26	All	1	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
1993	North of Cape Falcon	7/5-9/9	Sun-Thurs	2	4	40	24	16	поле	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	North of Cape Falcon	9/12-23	All	2	4	40	24	16	none	Barbless hooks	CRCZ a/ closed.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. (0-27 fathoms)	5/1-6/6	All	2	2	10	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Min.	7/13-8/10	Sun-Tues	2	2	10	20	16	none	Barbless hooks	
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/16-10/31	All	2	6	40	none	NA	поле	None	Closed to the take of coho.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/30	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho.
	South of Humbug Min.	5/5-6/19	Wed-Sat	1	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	
	South of Humbug Mtn.	7/14-8/26	Wed-Sat	1	6	40	20	20	none	Barbless hooks	
		9/1-6		1	6	40	20	20		Barbless hooks	
	South of Humbug Mtn.	8/1-0	All	1	0	40	20	20	none	Darbiess mooks	
1994	Cape Falcon to Humbug Min. (0-27 fathom)	5/1-6/5	Ali	2	2	10	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-27 fathom)	6/6-19	ILA	2	2	10	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/15	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. (0-3 miles)	10/1-11/7	Ali	1	4	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	South of Humbug Mtn.	5/1-6/7	All	2	6	40	none	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	South of Humbug Mtn.	8/27-9/5	All	2	6	40	none	NA	поле	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
	Goat Island to Red Point (0-3 miles)	10/10-25	All	1	4	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Closed to the take of coho
1995	North of Cape Falcon	7/24-9/5; 9/10-17	Sun-Thurs	2	4	40	NA	16	none	Barbless hooks	Open to all salmon except chinoo
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn.	5/1-6/30	All	2	6	10	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs or bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or	Open to all salmon except coho
										colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors);	
										no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	9/16-11/15	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs, whole or plug-cut bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such	Open to all salmon except coho
										as flashers or colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered	
										attractors); no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
	Yaquina Head to Seal Rock (0-3 miles)	9/16-10/31	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs or bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or	Open to all salmon except coho
										colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors);	
	1									no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
	3 M. north of North Jetty to Cape Arago (0-3 m.)	9/16-10/31	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs or bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or	Open to all salmon except coho
		•								colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors);	
										no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.	10/1-11/7	All	2	6	40	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs or bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or	Open to all salmon except coho
										colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors);	
										no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
	Humbug Min. to Horse Min.	5/17-7/1	Wed-Sat.	1	4	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Open to all salmon except coho
	Humbug Min. to Horse Min.	6/16-18	Wed-Sat.	i	4	40	20	NA	поле	Barbless hooks	Open to all salmon except coho
	Humbug Min. to Horse Min.	9/1-9	Ali	1	6	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Open to all salmon except coho
	Goat Island to 42 01' 20"N	10/10-15; 10/21-22	All	1	4	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Open to all salmon except coho
	GUALISIANU LU 42 UT 20 N	10/10/13; 10/21-22		•						· Barbless hooks	
996	North of Cape Falcon Cape Falcon to Humbug Mto.	7/22-9/26 5/1-7/7:8/16-9/30	Sun-Thurs Ali	2	4 6	40 10	NA 20	16 NA	none	Artificial plugs or bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or	Open to all salmon except chinool Open to all salmon except coho

93

									1	
				Catch L	imits	Size Li	mits (inch	es)		
Open Area	Open Season	Open Days	Daily	7 Day	Annual	Chin.	Coho	Pink	Gear Restrictions	Misc Regulations
	•								no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	10/1-31	All	2	4	40	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs, whole or plug-cut bait> 6"; no painted weights or attractors such	Chinook only (0-3 miles)
,									as flashers or colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered	
Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.			1	4	40					Chinook only (0-3 miles)
Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn.			1	4						Open to all salmon except coho
Goat Island to 42 01' 20"N	10/5-13	All	1	4	40	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Chinook only (0-3 miles)
North of Coop Enland	7/01 - 8/7	Sun Thur	•		20	NA	16	0000		
			2	Ā					Artificial plugs whole or plug-out baits 6", attractors such as flashers and divers	Open to all salmon except coho
Cape Faidon to Humbug Mul.	4/13 - //0, 0/1 - 10/31	~	-	v	20	20		10.11C		
Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles)	11/1 - 11/15	All	2	4	20	20	NA	none	Artificial plugs, whole or plug-cut bait> 6"; attractors such as flashers and divers	Chinook only (0-3 miles)
									were prohibited except that flashers could be used with a downrigger. No more that	an .
									2 single point, single shank barbless hooks.	
Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn.	11/1 - 11/30	All	1	4	20	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Chinook only (0-3 miles)
Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn.			1	4	20	20		none		Open to all salmon except coho
Goat Island to 42 01' 20"N	10/4 - 10/12	All	1	4	20	20	NA	none	Barbless hooks	Chinook only (0-3 miles)
	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) , Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N North of Cape Falcon Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn.	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 Cape Bianco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-9/21 Goat Island to 42 01'20'N 10/5-13 North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14	Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-9/21 All Goat Island to 42 01' 20"N 10/5-13 All North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 All Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 All Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All	Open Area Open Season Open Days Dally Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-77, 2/18-9/21 All 1 Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 6/1 - 10/31 All 2 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-8/21 All 1 4 Goat Island to 42 01'20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 All 2 6 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1 4	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 40 ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-8/21 All 1 4 40 Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 40 North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 All 2 6 20 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 20 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 20 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1 4 20	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 40 20 ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 6/18-9/21 All 1 4 40 20 Goat Island to 42 0' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 40 20 North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 20 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/30 All 2 4 20 20 Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 20 20 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 20 20 Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1 4 20 20	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Coho Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 40 20 NA ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Min. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Min. 5/12-/77; 8/18-9/21 All 1 4 40 20 NA Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 40 20 NA North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 NA Cape Falcon to Humbug Min. 4/15 - 7/6; 6/1 - 10/31 All 2 6 20 NA Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 NA Cape Blanco to Humbug Min. 11/1 - 11/30 All 1 4 20 20 NA Cape Blanco to Humbug Min. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All <td>Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Coho Plnk Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 40 20 NA none ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-9/21 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 40 20 NA none North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 NA none Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 All 2 6 20 NA none Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 NA none Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1 4 20<</td> <td>Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Coho Pink Gear Restrictions Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-cut bails 6°; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors); no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks. Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Barbless roolsed Goat Island to 42 01'20'N 10/2-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Barbless hooks. North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-out baits 6°; attractors such as flashers and divers were prohibited except that flashers could be used with a downrigger. No more that 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks. Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-out baith 6°; attractors such as flashers and divers were prohib</td>	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Coho Plnk Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 40 20 NA none ' Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Humbug Mtn. to Horse Mtn. 5/12-7/7; 8/18-9/21 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Goat Island to 42 01' 20'N 10/5-13 All 1 4 40 20 NA none North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 NA none Cape Falcon to Humbug Mtn. 4/15 - 7/6; 8/1 - 10/31 All 2 6 20 NA none Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 NA none Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 5/24 - 5/30; 6/17 - 7/6; 8/12 - 9/14 All 1 4 20<	Open Area Open Season Open Days Daily 7 Day Annual Chin. Coho Pink Gear Restrictions Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 10/1-31 All 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-cut bails 6°; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or colored divers (by regulation uncolored divers are not considered attractors); no more than 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks. Cape Blanco to Humbug Mtn. 10/1-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Barbless roolsed Goat Island to 42 01'20'N 10/2-11/30 All 1 4 40 20 NA none Barbless hooks. North of Cape Falcon 7/21 - 8/7 Sun-Thurs 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-out baits 6°; attractors such as flashers and divers were prohibited except that flashers could be used with a downrigger. No more that 2 single point, single shank barbless hooks. Twin Rocks to Pyramid Rock (0-3 miles) 11/1 - 11/15 All 2 4 20 NA none Artificial plugs, whole or plug-out baith 6°; attractors such as flashers and divers were prohib

a/ CRCZ = Columbia River Conservation Zone. This fishery management area has changed in size during a number of years, but in general has been the area off the Columbia River between North Head, Washington and the red buoy line on the Oregon side. The name was changed to Columbia River Control Zone in 1992.

b/ Gear Restrictions: Artificial plugs or whole bait, both 6" or larger. No more than 2 single shank, single point barbless hooks; no painted weights or attractors such as flashers or colored divers (uncolored divers are not considered attractors).

ı

Stat.			Pacific	Depoe			Wincheste	er	4	
Week	Astoria	Garibaldi	City	Bay	Newport	Florence	Bay	Coos Bay	Brookings	Tota
16	_ *	NS	NS	NS	14	NS	NS	0	-	14
17	-	NS	NS	NS	11	NS	NS	4	-	15
18	-	0	NS	0	33	0	14	13	-	60
19	-	12	2	0	8	24	34	0	-	80
20	-	14	0	0	12	0	39	4	-	69
21	-	0	0	13	0	18	56	36	865	988
22	-	8	0	12	52	23	21	14	1,612	1,742
23	_ ·	21	0	0	16	0	52	0	-	89
24	-	9	0	8	36	28	48	14	-	143
25	-	24	0	34	21	14	49	35	1,739	1,916
26	-	15	0	0	54	50	108	78	1,587	1,892
27	-	40	8	Õ	112	106	489	158	2,892	3,805
28	· · _	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_,002	0,000
29	-	-	-		-	· _	-	_ ·	-	· Õ
30	1,196	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	· _	1,325
31	1,334	190	32	92	119	122	254	124	-	2,267
32	773	94	15	99	284	41	195	73	-	1,574
33	-	40	2	70	391	26	275	26	2,527	3,357
34	-	40	2 8	40	325	98	223	78	1,917	2,729
35	-	51	20	95	171	108	307	42	1,017	1,811
35 36	_	84	12	70	95	54	115	19	434	883
37	-	84	NS	34	65	ŇŠ	107	22	585	897
38	_	923	NS	12	37	NS	50	10	000	1,032
39		261	NS	0	0	NS	34	0	_	295
40	_	138	NS	NŠ	NŠ	NS	ŇŠ	NŠ	50	188
41	_	154	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS 1	NS	1,219	1,373
42	_	1,519	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	1,210	1,519
43	-	NS NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	_	. 0
44	- 1	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	_	0
45	_	NS	140			NO -	NO		_	0
45 46	-	NS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	3,303	3,850	99	579	1,856	712	2,470	750	16,444	30,063

Appendix Table 10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon angler effort, by port and statistical week^a for 1997. (NS = open for salmon, but no sampling)

^a Refer to Appendix Table 20 for 1997 statistical week calendar.

95

Area	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season ^b
Columbia R.			5 000	44.000	40 700	0.000			40.000
1979	-	800	5,000	14,800	19,700	2,900	-	-	43,300
1980	-	1,300	7,800	13,700	19,700	3,800	-	-	46,300
1981	-	1,000	4,900	14,100	20,100	4,600	-	-	44,700
1982	-	-	4,900	22,300	-	-	-	-	27,200
1983	-	-	2,700	12,900	11,500	3,800	-	-	30,900
1984	-	-	-	2,000	5,100	-	-	-	7,100
1985	-	-	600	7,800	11,600	-	-	-	20,000
1986	-	-	700 600	12,100	7,700		-	-	20,600
1987 1988	-	-	600	8,500	8,000	-	-	-	17,100
1989	-	100	1,200	5,700	9,200	-	-	-	5,700 19,800
1999	-	100	1,900	9,200 8,900	9,200 13,200	- 1,400	-	-	25,500
1990	-	-		8,900 9,000			-	-	25,500
1991	-	-	1,500		9,400	1,800 1,300	-		12,900
1992	-	-	-	9,800	1,800		-	-	
1993	-	-	-	6,000	8,200	4,300	-	-	18,500 0
	-		-	2 200	7 700	1 000	-		-
1995	-	-	-	2,300	7,700	1,000	-	-	10,900
1996	-	-	-	1,000	3,800	900	-	-	5,600
1997 Tillomook	-	-	-	2,800	800	-	-	-	3,600
Tillamook		000	2 200	11 900	14,500	600			21 000
1979	-	900	3,200	11,800		600	-	-	31,000
1980	•	400	8,500	17,300	18,100	3,600	-	-	47,800
1981	-	1,300	2,200	11,500	16,500	6,600	-	-	38,000
1982	-	100	2,700	21,800	7,800	2 700	-	-	24,600
1983	-	-	1,200	12,600		3,700	-		25,300
1984	-	-		11,800	10,800	1,200	1 6000		23,800
1985	-	-50	1 000	13,000	21,700	2,200	1,600 ^C	-	38,600
1986	-	<50	1,900	13,000	3,100	2 800	-	-	17,900
1987	-	-	1,800	12,400	10,900	3,800	-	-	29,100
1988	-	300	2,100	9,600	13,800	7,400	-	-	33,300
1989	-	300	3,000	15,400	12,300	300	· - ·	-	31,300
1990	-	100	1,200	9,900	16,300	6,000	-	-	33,500
1991	-	400	4,000	16,600	7 100	2 000	-	-	21,000
1992	· -	1,200	3,400	11,700	7,100	2,800	-	-	26,100
1993 1994	-	800 600	200 900	3,100	1,500	-	- 8,700	- <50	5,600 10,300
1994 1995	-	600	100	-	-	1,300	1,000	800	3,800
1995	-	800	100	- <50	- 500	3,700	3,300	000	8,300
1997	-	· <50	100	200	200	1,400	1,800	-	3,700
Newport	-	50	100	200	200	1,400	1,000	-	3,700
1979	_	2,000	8,200	33,200	28,700	200	_	_	72,400
1979	-	2,000	16,700	39,000	22,600	3,800	-		83,900
1981	-	2,300	8,200	27,600	31,700	7,500	_	_	77,300
1982	-	2,300	7,300	46,000	51,700	7,000		-	53,500
1983	-	200	3,600	22,800	10,900	5,200	-	-	42,600
1984	-	_	3,000	24,000	19,200	800	_	-	44,000
1985	-	-	-	24,000	44,400	1,800	-	-	70,600
1986	-	1,400	3,900	38,900	8,000	1,000	_	-	52,200
1987	-	1,400	5,200	40,000	23,200	8,600	_	-	76,900
1988	-	1,000	7,100	37,900	34,200	9,400	-	-	89,600
1989	-	900	17,200	37,500	26,300	800	·	-	82,800
1999	-	700	5,500	32,800	28,300	4,100 -	-	-	71,400
1990	-	800	11,800	40,600	20,300	4,100 -		-	53,300
1992	-	1,100	7,100	27,900	14,600	2,400	-	-	53,000
1992	-	300	100	11,600	5,100	2,400	-	-	17,100
1993	•	100	<50		5,100	_	-		100
1994	-	100	200	-	-	400	100	-	900
1995	-	300	200	- <50	1,800	500	100		2,800
1997	- <50	100	200	300	1,400	300	0	-	2,000
1997	-50	100	200	300	1,400	300	0	-	2,400

Appendix Table 11. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by area and month, 1979-97.^a

Area	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season ^b
Coos Bay		4	04 500	40.000	05.000	0.0.0			
1979	-	4,800	21,500	42,900	25,200	300	-	-	94,700
1980 1981	-	2,200	32,100 13,900	46,200 35,200	14,300 22,700	2,600 5,500	-	-	97,400 83,900
1982	-	6,600 100	12,000	35,200 77,300	22,700	5,500		-	59,400
1983		100	14,200	36,900	13,600	6,900	-	-	71,600
1984	-	-		22,000	17,900	300	-	-	40,200
1985	-	-	-	33,100	29,200	1,200	-	-	63,500
1986	-	800	4,900	33,600	4,300	-	-	-	43,600
1987	-	-	3,900	40,600	12,800	5,200	-	-	62,500
1988	-	1,300	9,900	33,100	21,000	3,700	-	-	69,000 66,600
1989 1990	-	800 600	16,200 8,800	33,900 24,300	15,600 24,900	100 6,400	-	-	65,000
1991	-	1,000	17,300	39,400	24,500	0,400	-	_	57,700
1992	-	1,400	9,400	28,600	12,800	3,300	-	-	55,600
1993	-	900	300	10,100	4,000		-	-	15,300
1994	-	200	200	-	-	-	_	-	400
1995	-	100	500	-		100	<50	-	700
1996		200	600	600	1,900	700	-	-	3,900
1997 Brookings	<50	300	500	1,300	1,500	400	0	-	3,900
1979	_	300	4,900	27,100	18,500	3,300	5,000	900	59,900
1980	-	200	13,300	23,900	10,000	5,300	2,900	400	56,000
1981	-	2,700	16,500	23,700	19,300	2,300	2,300	300	67,100
1982	-	400	5,200	39,700	10,200	3,000	2,600	300	61,400
1983	·	800	9,800	22,700	11,200	6,100	5,000	100	55,700
1984	-	-	-	15,100	16,800	2,900	3,100	-	38,000
1985	-	4,600	40.400	28,500	19,300	2,600	4,000	-	59,000
1986 1987	-	3,600 2,300	10,400 10,000	20,100 29,000	13,000 15,200	600 7,100	5,000 5,900	-	52,700 69,400
1988	-	800	14,200	25,200	11,300	1,600	3,300	·	53,100
1989	-	3,100	15,700	26,600	16,300	4,100	-	-	65,800
1990	-	1,400	14,500	22,800	11,500	800	-	-	51,100
1991	-	1,100	11,600	17,800	1,900	4,000	-	-	36,400
1992	-			8,900		4,900	3,900	-	17,600
1993	-	3,700	2,700	6,500	8,100	2,800	4 200	-	23,800
1994 1995	-	6,300 2,300	1,300 6,200	Ō	1,400 4,400	2,900 3,000	4,200 3,400	-	16,100 19,400
1995		1,700	5,900	2,200	6,000	3,200	4,300	-	23,300
1997	-	2,500	3,300	2,900	5,500	1,000	1,300	-	16,700
All Areas		2,000	0,000	_,	0,000				
1979	-	8,900	42,800	129,800	106,700	7,300	5,000	900	301,300
1980	-	5,900	78,400	140,000	84,700	19,100	2,900	400	331,400
1981	-	13,800	45,700	112,200	110,300	26,400	2,300	300	311,000
1982	-	700	32,100	177,100	10,200	3,000	2,600	300	226,000
1983 1984	- •	800	31,500	108,000 74,900	55,100 69,800	25,500 5,300	5,000 3,100	100	226,000 153,100
1984		4,600	- 600	106,800	126,200	7,800	5,600	-	251,600
1986	-	5,700	21.900	117,700	36,000	600	5,000	·_	187,000
1987	-	2,300	21,500	130,500	70,200	24,700	5,900	-	255,100
1988	-	3,500	33,200	111,500	80,400	22,100	-	-	250,700
1989	-	5,300	53,400	122,600	79,700	5,300	-	-	266,300
1990		2,800	32,000	98,700	94,300	18,800	-	-	246,600
1991	-	3,400	46,200	123,400	11,300	5,800	3,900	-	190,100 165,300
1992 1993	-	3,700 5,800	19,900 3,300	86,900 37,300	36,300 26,900	14,700 7,100	3,300	-	80,300
1993		7,200	2,400		1,400	2,900	13,300	-	27,300
1995	-	3,200	7,100	2,300	12,100	5,900	4,600	800	35,900
1996	-	3,000	6,800	3,800	13,900	8,900	7,500	-	44,000
1997	<50	2,900	4,000	7,400	9,500	3,100	3,100	0	30,100

Appendix Table 11 continued. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips, 1979-97.ª

a Columbia River area includes Astoria, Warrenton , and Hammond; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; Newport area includes Depoe Bay and Newport; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings.

^b By area and calendar month. Season totals may vary from summarized months due to rounding.
 ^c Only 600 were ocean only trips. Most were combination bay-ocean trips.

			Area ^a			
Year	Columbia R.	Tillamook	Newport	Coos Bay	Brookings	Total
	Columbia R. Salmon Angler Trips) ^b 100,900 60,500 63,400 43,300 46,300 44,700 27,200 30,900 7,100 20,600 17,100 5,700 19,800 25,500 21,700 12,900 18,500 0	56,500 57,500 31,700 31,000 47,800 24,600 25,300 25,300 38,500 38,500 33,300 33,300 33,500 22,100 22,100 23,300 33,500 22,000 22,100 25,600 5,600 5,600 5,600 5,600 3,800 3,800 3,700	132,200 92,200 115,600 72,400 83,900 77,300 53,500 42,600 44,000 44,000 70,600 52,200 76,900 89,600 82,800 71,400 53,300 53,300 53,300 53,000 17,100	154,600 113,000 104,400 97,400 97,400 83,900 59,400 71,600 40,200 63,500 62,500 62,500 66,000 66,000 65,000 65,000 57,700 55,600 15,300	94,200 81,200 88,600 59,900 67,100 61,300 55,700 38,000 59,000 52,700 69,400 53,100 65,800 51,100 36,400 17,600 23,800	538,400 404,500 403,700 301,300 331,400 311,000 226,000 153,100 251,600 187,000 255,100 255,100 255,100 266,300 246,600 190,100 165,300 80,300 27,900 35,900 35,900
1995 1996 1997 <u>Chinook</u>	10,900 5,600 3,600	-	900 2,800 2,400	700 3,900 3,900 3,900	16,200 19,400 23,300 16,400	
1976 1977 1978 1988 1988 1988 1988 1988 1988	44,600 22,600 7,500 5,500 11,500 3,400 3,600 1,900 4,100 3,600 1,500 1,500 1,500 3,300 1,500 3,300 1,500 3,300 1,500 3,200 200	$\begin{array}{c} 2,300\\ 1,500\\ 1,600\\ 1,600\\ 1,900\\ 1,400\\ 1,400\\ 2,600\\ 3,500\\ 2,700\\ 3,500\\ 2,700\\ 1,200\\ 1,200\\ 1,500\\ 2,400\\ 500\\ 1,600\\ 500\end{array}$	4,600 2,100 1,400 1,800 2,500 1,600 2,500 4,100 4,300 6,300 5,800 4,100 4,100 4,100 4,100 4,100 4,100 1,300	$\begin{array}{c} 14,600\\ 22,700\\ 4,800\\ 5,300\\ 4,500\\ 10,100\\ 6,600\\ 9,500\\ 6,900\\ 9,500\\ 6,900\\ 9,500\\ 6,900\\ 9,500\\ 6,900\\ 5,100\\ 19,000\\ 6,600\\ 5,100\\ 5,100\\ 6,600\\ 5,100\\ 6,000\\ 5,100\\ 6,000\\ 5,100\\ 6,000\\ 5,100\\ 6,000\\ 5,100\\ 6,000\\ 5,000\\ 7,000\\ 8,000\\ 7,00\\ 8,000\\ 7,00\\ 8,000\\ 7,00\\ 8,000\\ 7,00\\ 8,00\\ 8,00\\ 7,00\\ 8,00\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 13,200\\ 11,800\\ 7,300\\ 6,400\\ 4,800\\ 8,900\\ 15,500\\ 12,400\\ 9,000\\ 36,100\\ 12,000\\ 26,400\\ 21,700\\ 26,400\\ 21,700\\ 21,200\\ 12,700\\ 6,800\\ 2,700\\ 3,800\\ 3,600\\ 5,700\\ 8,200\\ 5,100\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 79,300\\ 61,400\\ 22,800\\ 19,000\\ 29,200\\ 38,700\\ 38,700\\ 24,700\\ 17,000\\ 55,900\\ 22,800\\ 59,400\\ 38,300\\ 38,300\\ 38,300\\ 32,000\\ 26,500\\ 14,400\\ 6,500\\ 6,700\\ 11,200\\ 7,700\\ \end{array}$
Coho 1976 1977 1978 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1985 1985 1985 1988 1987 1988 1990 1991 1993 1994 1995 1995 1995	$\begin{array}{c} 116,700\\ 55,300\\ 60,200\\ 38,000\\ 55,600\\ 54,300\\ 35,500\\ 37,200\\ 10,900\\ 31,000\\ 39,100\\ 25,600\\ 9,800\\ 34,300\\ 39,400\\ 22,300\\ 22,300\\ 22,300\\ 22,300\\ 11,800\\ 7,000\\ 5,800 \end{array}$	50,000 15,600 9,400 28,900 177,700 23,100 8,800 20,300 24,300 16,400 29,900 22,900 22,900 22,900 22,800 22,300 22,800 22,300 22,50c <50c	118,100 34,000 36,300 72,400 61,900 44,000 41,800 41,800 65,300 100,800 100,800 100,800 100,800 64,100 81,100 63,500 64,100 63,500 64,100 81,100 63,500 64,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 63,500 63,500 63,500 63,500 63,500 64,500 63,500 64,500 65,500 66,500 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 60,800 80,900 60,8	164,800 76,300 82,800 79,000 55,600 55,600 55,600 55,600 51,200 54,100 51,200 54,100 71,200 54,100 71,200 54,100 71,200 90,800 76,000 12,200 90,800 76,000 52,50c	51,800 14,000 47,100 18,200 33,000 16,900 16,300 11,500 12,000 15,000 33,000 15,300 22,200 33,000 15,300 6,000 550cc 100cc	$\begin{array}{c} 501,300\\ 195,300\\ 259,800\\ 180,800\\ 325,800\\ 199,800\\ 175,100\\ 146,900\\ 123,300\\ 182,400\\ 218,900\\ 180,500\\ 226,900\\ 226,900\\ 273,300\\ 200,600\\ 259,100\\ 185,800\\ 59,300\\ <59,300\\ <59,300\\ <59,300\\ 11,900\\ 11,900\\ 11,900\\ 6,000\\ \end{array}$

Appendix Table 12. Summary of Oregon recreational ocean salmon effort and catch by area, 1976-97.

^a Columbia River area includes Astoria, Warrenton, and Hammond; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; Newport area includes Depoe Bay and Newport; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings.

^b 1976-1978 effort includes a small number of bottomfishing trips.

^C Represents illegal coho landings.

Chinook												
Area ^a -	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season ^b			
Columbia River		000	4 000	0.400	0.400	400						
1979 1980	• -	600 100	1,600 1,200	2,100	3,100	100 400	-	-	7,500			
1980	-	<50	400	1,400 3,200	2,500 6,700	1,200	-	-	5,500 11,500			
1982	-		2,200	6,000	0,700	-		-	8,200			
1983	-	-	1,000	1,600	500	200	-	-	3,400			
1984	-	-	-			-	-	-	-			
1985	-	-	100	1,300	2,200	-	-	-	3,600			
1986 1987	-	-	100 200	1,200 2,000	700 1,900	-		-	1,900 4,100			
1988	-	-	200	500	1,300	-	· -	-	500			
1989	-	<50	200	200	1,100	-	-	-	1.500			
1990	-	· _	100	900	2,200	100	-	-	3.300			
1991	-	-	100	300	500	<50	-	-	1,000			
1992 1993	-	-	-	300 300	200 400	<50 200	-	-	500 900			
1993	-	-	-	300	400	200	-	· -	900			
1995	-	-	-	<50	100	<50	_		100			
1996	-	-	-	<50	<50	<50	-	-	<50			
1997	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	200			
Tillamook ^e							,					
1979	-	<50	<50	600	300	<50	-	-	1,000 ⁰			
1980	-	<50	200	300	800	200	-	-	1,600 ^C			
1981	-	<50	<50	600	900	400	· -	-	1,900 ^C			
1982 1983	-	-	100 100	1,300 400	200	100	-	-	1,400 700			
1984	-	-	100	600	500	100	-	-	1,100			
1985	-	-		1,100	1,400	100	100	-	2,600			
1986	-	0	<50	200	200	-	-	-	500			
1987	-		100	800	2,000	600	-	-	3,500			
1988 1989	-	<50 <50	100 100	300 300	1,300 400	1,000 <50	-	• -	2,700 900			
1990	-	~50	100	500	400	300	100	-	1,200			
1991	-	<50	300	400	-	-	-	-	700			
1992	-	100	300	600	300	200	-	-	1,500			
1993	-	100	<50	200	<50	-		-	300			
1994 1995		100 100	100 <50	-	-	100	2,200 300	100	2,400 500			
1995	-	100	<50 <50	<50	100	100 700	700	100	1,600			
1997		0	<50	<50	<50	200	300	-	500			
		Ũ	.00	-00	.00	200						
<u>Newport</u> 1979	-	200	300	500	400	<50	-	-	1,400 ^d			
1980	-	100	600	600	400	200	-	-	1.800 ^a			
1981	-	<50	100	1,100	1,000	200	-	-	2.400 ^a			
1982	-	•	600	2,900	-	-	-	-	3,500 1,600			
1983	-	-	400	800	300	200	-	-	1,600			
1984 1985	-	-	-	1,100 1,400	900 2,600	100 100	-	-	2,000 4,100			
1986	-	100	100	1,900	100	-	-	-	2,300			
1987	-	-	200	2,400	2,100	1,700	-	-	6,400			
1988	-	100	800	2,200	1,700	500	-	-	5,300			
1989	· –	100	700	500	400	<50	-	· -	1,800			
1990 1991	-	<50 100	300 400	1,400 400	800	200	-	-	2,700 900			
1991 1992	-	100	300	2,800	900	100	-	-	4,100			
1993	-	<50	ő	300	100	-	-	-	400			
1994	-	<50	0	-	-			-	<50			
1995	-	<50	<50	<50	-	<50	<50	-	100			
1996	-	<50	<50	<50	400	100	-	-	600			
1997 -	0	<50	100	200	900	100	0	-	1,300			

Appendix Table 13. Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch (number of fish) by catch area and month, 1979-97.

				(Chinook					
Area ^a		April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season ^b
Coos Bay			200	0.400	4 500	500	-50			4 500
1979 1980		-	200 <50	2,400 1,400	1,500 2,700	500 700	<50 200	-	-	4,500 5,300
1981		-	100	400	2,300	1,300	300	-	-	5,300 4,500
1982		-	<50	1,000	9,100	1,000 -	-	-	-	10,100
1983		-	-	1,300	2,400	1,100	1,700	-	-	6,600
1984		-	-	-	2,200	2,600	100		-	4,900
1985		-		-	4,400	4,900	100	-	-	9,500
1986 1987		-	<50	1,000 900	4,500 10,700	500 4,600	2,800	-	-	6,100 19,000
1988		-	200	1,700	2,800	3,100	200	-	-	8,100
1989		-	100	1,800	4,300	600	<50	-	-	6,700
1990		-	<50	1,800 600	2,800	2,300	800	-	· –	6,600
1991		-	<50	2,100	2,900		-	-	-	5,100
1992 1993		-	100 100	2,000 <50	1,000 600	300	400	-	-	3,800
1993		-	<50	<50 <50	000	400	-		-	1,100 <50
1995		-	<50	200	-	-	<50	<50	_	200
1996		-	<50	100	300	300	100	-	-	800
1997		<50	<50	100	200	300	100	0	-	700
<u>Brookings</u>										
1979		-	<50	300	2,100	3,400	<50	600	100	6,400
1980 1981		-	<50 500	1,300 2,200	1,700 3,200	1,000	400 100	300 300	100 <50	4,800 8,900
1982		-	<50	2,200	12,700	2,600 1,500	200	200	<50	15,500
1983		-	500	3,400	4,900	1,500	1,000	1,000	<50	12,400
1984		-	-	-	1,900	5,600	1,100	400	-	9,000
1985		-	2,500		23,000	9,700	400	600	-	36,100
1986		-	1,100	2,800	3,500	3,900	<50	600	-	12,000
1987 1988		-	100 100	3,800 12,400	9,800 6,500	5,600 2,600	5,900 100	1,100	-	26,400 21,700
1989		-	400	3,600	9,400	2,000 6,800	1,000	-	-	21,200
1990		-	400	4,600	6,500	1,200	<50	-	-	12,700
1991		-	<50	4,100	2,300	ĺ100	300	-	-	6,800
1992		-	-	-	1,500	-	400	700		2,700
1993		-	1,100	200	600	1,300	500	4 400	-	3,800
1994 1995	,	-	1,900 200	100 1,600	0	300 2,300	300 800	1,100 800	-	3,600 5,700
1996		-	500	2,700	300	2,800	600	1,300	-	8,200
1997		-	800	800	1,000	1,600	100	700	-	5,100
All Areas										
1979		-	1,000	4,600	6,700	7,700	200	600	100	20,900
1980		-	300	4,700	6,900	5,400	1,300	300	100	19,000
1981 1982		-	700 <50	3,100 4,700	10,300 31,900	12,500 1,500	2,200 200	300 200	<50 <50	29,200 38,700
1982	•	-	500	6,100	10,100	3,600	3,300	1,000	-00	24,700
1984		-	-		5,800	9,600	1,200	400	-	17,000
1985		-	2,500	100	31,400	20,800	600	600	-	55,900
1986		-	1,200	4,100	11,400	5,400	<50	600	-	22,800
1987		-	100	5,300	25,800	16,100	11,000	1,100	-	59,400
1988		-	400 600	15,000	12,400	8,700	1,900	-	-	38,300 32,000
1989 1990		-	400	6,400 5,700	14,700 12,100	9,300 6,900	1,100 1,400	100	-	32,000 26,500
1991		-	200	7,000	6,300	600	300	-	-	14,400
1992		-	200	2,500	6,200	1,700	1,200	700	-	12,600
1993		-	1,300	200	1,900	2,300	700	-	-	6,400
1994		-	1,900	300	-	300	300	3,300	400	6,000
1995 1996		-	300 700	1,800 2,900	<50 600	2,400 3,500	1,000 1,500	1,100 2,000	100	6,700 11,200
1996 1997		- <50	900	2,900 900	1,600	2,800	500	2,000	ō	7,700
	-	-00		000	1,000	2,000		1,000	<u> </u>	1,100

Appendix Table 13 continued. Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch (number of fish), 1979-97.

^a Columbia River area includes Astoria, Warrenton ,and Hammond; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; Newport area includes Depoe Bay and Newport; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings from 1979 through 1987.

b Individual monthly catches may not equal season total due to rounding. Season totals for individual catch areas for 1974-75 data may not equal the

sum of combined months due to some effort/landings not identified by port of landing. "All Areas" summary includes unidentified data.

c Includes Nehalem Bay.

d Includes Salmon and Siletz Rivers and Alsea Bay.

^e Catch estimates for the fall state waters fishery off the mouth of Tillamook Bay, are not included for 1983, 1984, 1986-89, or 1991-93.

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		NS NS 0 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 1	NS NS O O O O O O O	NS NS 0 0 4 0	0 0 6 14 12 4 5	NS NS 0 8 0 11	NS NS 0 3 3	0 2 0 0 0	- - -	0 2 6 25 15
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		NS 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 1	NS NS 0 0 0 0	NS 0 0 4 0	0 6 14 12 4 5	NS 0 8 0	NS 0 3 3	2 0 0		2
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		0 0 0 0 3 0 1	NS 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 4 0	6 14 12 4 5	0 8 0	- 0 3 3	0 0	-	6
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	-	0 0 0 3 0 1	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 4 0	14 12 4 5	· 8 0	3 3		-	25
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	-	0 0 0 3 0 1	0 0 0	4 0	12 4 5		3	Ō		20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		0 0 3 0 1	0 0 0	4 0	4 5	11			-	15
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		0 3 0 1	Ō	•	5		·11	0	374	404
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		0 3 0 1	•	0		5	2	0	470	482
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	- - -	0 1	0		13	0	4	Ō	-	17
25 26 27 28 29 30	-	0 1	ñ	1	23	14	8	Ő	-	49
26 27 28 29 30	-	1	0	4	13	5	Ō	8	347	377
27 28 29 30	-		1	5	33	5	6	16	422	489
28 29 30		0	1	5	61	4	64	30	1,025	1,190
29 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9b	9
	17	14	-	-	-	-	· _	-	-	31
31	92	8	4	7	77	5	113	20	-	326
32	55	2	3	36	256	2	74	15	-	443
33	-	1	Ő	26	356	4	83	5	795	1,270
34	-	1	0	6	166	13 2	15	10	652	863
35 36	-	1	0	10	59	2	19	8	169	268
36	_	19	2	2	79	2	24	0	61	189
37	-	14	NS	1	12	NS	26	3	88	144
38	-	97	NS	0	4	NS	2	0	-	103
39		22	NS	0	0	NS	0	0	-	22 27
40	·_	8	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS .	19	27
41	-	22	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	656	678
42	-	257	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS		257
43	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	0
44	-1	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	Ō
45	-	NS	-	-	-	-	-	_ ·	-	Ō
46	-	NS	-	-	- '		-		· -	0
Total	164	470	11	107	1,193	80	457	117	5,087	7,686

Appendix Table 14. Oregon ocean recreational chinook catch, by port and statistical week^a, 1997. (NS = open for salmon, but no sampling)

^a Refer to Appendix Table 20 for 1997 statistical week calendar.
 ^b Illegal landings.

Area ^a MayJuneJulyAugustSept. $\hline 1979$ 4006,50013,30016,3001,50019801,80017,30019,80015,6001,20019811,7008,30018,10020,2006,0001982-5,30030,2001983-3,60018,9009,7005,10019843,6007,300-1985-70011,60018,800-1986-1,70023,30014,100-1987-90012,50012,300-19889,8001989-1,60017,50015,200-1989-1,60017,50015,200-1990-3,50014,70016,6001,3001991-2,40016,40017,2003,40019927,60010,9003,80019932,0009,00080019961,4004,70090019974,5001,400-19882,0009,6001,30019961,4004,70090019971,4001,400-19882,0009,6001,30	Oct.	Season ^b
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	38,000
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	55,600
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	54,300
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	35,500
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	37,200
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	10,900
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	31,000
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	39,100
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	25,600 9,800
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	9,800 34,300
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_	36,100
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	39,400
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	22,300
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· –	22,300
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	0
1997 - 4,500 1,400 - Tillamook ^e - 4,500 1,400 - 1979 100 1,100 2,600 5,600 <50 1980 100 7,100 10,800 10,300 600 1981 300 1,000 5,600 9,600 1,300 1982 - 1,300 21,800 - - 1983 - 200 6,100 1,600 900	-	11,800
Tillamook * 1979 100 1,100 2,600 5,600 <50	-	7,000
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	5,800
1980 100 7,100 10,800 10,300 600 1981 300 1,000 5,600 9,600 1,300 1982 - 1,300 21,800 - - 1983 - 200 6,100 1,600 900		
1981 300 1,000 5,600 9,600 1,300 1982 - 1,300 21,800 - - 1983 - 200 6,100 1,600 900	-	9,400 ^C
1982 - 1,300 21,800 1983 - 200 6,100 1,600 900	-	28,900 ^C
1983 - 200 6,100 1,600 900	-	17,700
1985 - 200 0,100 1,000 500	-	23,100 8,800
	-	20,300
1985 8,900 21,700 400	· _	31,000
1986 0 3,400 15,800 5,100 -	-	24,300
1987 - 600 10,200 4,900 700	-	16,400
1988 100 1,800 8,200 14,200 5,700	-	29,900
1989 <50 3.400 19.700 7.000 100	-	30,100
1990 0 900 8,800 12,400 800	-	22,900
1991 <50 2,500 23,100	-	25,600
1992 100 1,800 11,300 6,100 1,400	-	20,800
1993 <50 <50 900 1,400 - 1994 0 0	<50 ^e	2,300 <50 ^e
1994 0 0 1995 0 0 <50 ^e	<50*	<50°
1996 0 0 0 <50 ^e <50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e
1997 0 0 <50 ^e 0 <50 ^e	-50	<50 ^e
	Ū	-00
<u>Newport</u> 1979 200 3,700 18,700 13,600 <50	· -	36,300 ^d
1980 200 18.500 41,500 10,800 1,400	-	72,400 ^a
1981 400 6,300 20,700 30,500 4,000	-	61,900
1982 - 3,600 40,500	-	44,000
1983 - 600 13,500 4,300 3,500	-	21,800
1984 24,700 16,400 100	-	41,200
1985 14,900 45,600 1,400	-	61,800
1986 1,500 7,600 57,400 13,900 - 1,200 42,100 14,500 6,200	-	80,400
1987 - 1,300 43,100 14,500 6,300 1988 200 6,400 45,800 42,800 5,600	_	65,300 100,800
1988 200 6,400 45,800 42,800 5,600 1989 800 24,200 47,400 29,600 600	-	100,800
1989 200 24,200 47,400 29,000 000 1990 200 5,800 37,900 19,000 1,200	-	64,100
1991 100 15,200 65,800	-	81,100
1992 <50 9,700 34,700 16,900 2,200	-	63,500
1993 <50 <50 9,400 7,000 -	-	16,400
1994 0 0	-	0
1995 0 0 <50 ^e	0	<50 ^e
1996 0 0 0 <50 ^e <50 ^e	-	<50 ^e
1997 0 0 0 <50 ^e 0	0	<50 ^e

Appendix Table 15. Oregon ocean recreational coho catch (number of fish) by catch area and month, 1979-97.

			Coh				. L.
Area ^a	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Season ^b
Coos Bay	1.000	00 700	40 700	44.000	-50		70.000
1979	4,900	22,700	16,700	14,600	<50 800	-	79,000 135,900
1980 1981	3,800 6,300	53,600 8,100	70,600 25,100	7,100 16,500	1,700	· -	57,600
1982	0,000	12,200	43,400	-	-	-	55,600
1983	-	20,700	28,300	9,200	4,500	-	62,700
1984	-	-	19,600	19,700	100	-	39,400
1985	1 100	- 000	30,900 48,000	19,700 6,100	500	-	51,200 63,200
1986 1987	1,100	8,000 1,000	44,600	6,400	2,100	. –	54,100
1988	100	10,700	42,200	17,200	1,000	-	71,200
1989	700	22,300	38,500	11,600	<50	-	73,100
1990	<50	12,400	23,500	23,200	3,100	-	62,200
1991 1992	800 500	23,400 13,100	66,500 43,800	15,800	2,700	-	90,800 76,000
1992	100	100	7,600	4,400	2,700	-	12,200
1994	Ő	Ŭ,	-	-	-	-	0
1995	0	0	-	-	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	<50 ^e	<50e	-	<50 ^e
1997	0	0	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	0	0	<50 ^e
<u>Brookings</u> 1979	<50	1,600	14,500	2,100	· _	-	18,200
1980	100	17,700	13,400	1,400	500	-	33,000
1981	500	2,600	1,400	3,800	100	-	8,300
1982	<50	1,700	15,200	1 600	500	-	16,900 16,300
1983 1984	500	4,900	8,900 7,400	1,600 4,000	500 200	-	11,500
1985	<50	-	4,900	2,500	<50	-	7,400
1986	1,500	2,600	5,700	2,100	0	<50	12,000
1987	<50	500	14,000	3,100	1,400	<50	19,000
1988	<50	1,000	12,100	1,800 7,500	100 800	-	15,000 33,000
1989 1990	200 100	4,200 8,400	20,300 5,000	1,800	<50	-	15,300
1991	Ő	10,200	10,600	500	900	-	22,200
1992	-	-	2,800	-	400	-	3,300
1993	100	100	1,900	3,400	500	-	6,000 <50 ^e
1994 1995	0	0 <50 ^e	ō	<50 ^e 100 ^e	<50 ^e <50 ^e	<50 ^e	100 ^e
1995	ŏ	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50e	<50 ^e	100 ^e
1997	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	-,	100 ^e
All Areas							
1979	5,700	35,600	85,800	52,200	1,600	-	180,900 325,800
1980 1981	6,000 9,200	114,200 26,300	156,100 70,800	45,100 80,600	4,400 12,900	-	199,800
1982	<50	24,100	151,000		-	-	175,100
1983	500	30,000	75,600	26,400	14,400	-	146,900
1984	-	-	64,600	57,900	900	-	123,300
1985	<50	700	71,100 150,100	108,200	2,300	<50	182,400 218,900
1986 1987	4,100 <50	23,300 4,300	124,400	41,300 41,200	10,500	<50 <50	180,500
1988	300	20,000	118,200	76,100	12,300		226,900
1989	1,600	55,900	143,400	70,900	1,500	-	273,300
1990	300	31,000	89,800	73,000	6,500	-	200,600
1991	900	53,800	182,400 110,600	17,700 41,700	4,300 8,200	-	259,100 185,800
1992 1993	600 200	24,700 200	27,500	27,100	4,300	-	59,300
1994	200	0	-	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e	<50 ^e
1995	0	<50 ^e	2,000	9,100	7800	<50 ^e	11,900
1996	0	<50 ^e	1,500	4,700	1,000	<50 ^e	7,200
a Columbia Bi	<50 iver area includes Asto	<50 ^e ria, Warrenton, and Han	4,500 nmond: Tillamook area	includes Garibaldi an	<50 ^e	0 ort area includes	6,000 Depoe Bay

Appendix Table 15 (cont.) Oregon ocean recreational coho catch (number of fish) by catch area and month, 1979-97.

 1997
 < 500</th>
 < 500°</th>
 4,500
 1,500
 < 50°</th>
 0
 6,000

 a
 Columbia River area includes Astona, Warrenton, and Hammonk; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; Newport area includes Depoe Bay and Newport; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings.
 0
 6,000

 b
 Individual monthly catches may not equal season total due to rounding, Season totals for individual catch areas for 1974-1975 data may not equal the sum of combined months due to some effort/landings not identified by port of landing, "All Areas" summary includes unidentified data.
 Includes Nehalem Bay.

 d
 Includes Salmon and Siletz Rivers, and Alsea Bay.
 Includes control andings during closed season.

.

Stat.		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	Pacific	Depoe			Winchester			
Week	Astoria	Garibaldi	City	Bay	Newport	Florence	Bay	Coos Bay	Brookings	Total
19	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
20	. –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	зb	3
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 b	14
23	-	-	-		-	-	· •	-	-	-
22 23 24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 b	7
26	-	-		• -	-	-		- '	19 b	19
27	-	-	1b.	-	-		4 b	-	41 b	46
26 27 28 29 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	. –	-	-	-
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	1,955	107	-	-	-	-		-	-	2,062
31	2,223	170	-	-	-	-	з b ,	-	-	2,396
32	1,303	49	-	-	-	-			Ē	1,352
33	-	-	-	-		2 b	4 b	2 b	20 b	28
34	-	- ·	-	-	14 ^b	-	-	2 b	16 b	32
34 35	· –		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 b	3
36	-	2 b 2 b 2 b	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 b	6
37	-	2 b	NS	-	- '	NS	-	-	-	2
38	-	2 b	NS	-	-	NS	-	-	-	2
39	-	-	NS	-	· _	NS	-	-	-	-
40	-	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	-
41	-	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	· NS	-	-
42	-,	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	-
43	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	-
44	-	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	-	-
Total	5,481	332	1	0	14	2	11	4	127	5,972

Appendix Table 16. Oregon ocean recreational coho catch, by port and statistical week^a, 1997. (NS = open for salmon, but no sampling)

a Refer to Appendix Table 20 for 1997 statistical week calendar.
 b Coho were prohibited in most areas in 1997, these were illegal landings.

104

Port	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Astoria	50	48	42	41	34	30	24	NA	30	25	16
Garibaldi	20	24	20	18	17	17	13	15	15	14	13
Pacific City	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Depoe Bay	24	24	24	24	23	23	21	20	20	20	22
Newport	32	32	31	33	30	33	30	33	20	28	20
Florence	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	0
Winchester Bay	10	10	8	9	8	8	6	2	0	0	0
Coos Bay	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	2 ·	5	4
Gold Beach	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	0	2
Brookings	5	9	7	9	10	6	4	4	3	4	5
Total	151	158	139	141	129	123	103	81	93	96	83

Appendix Table 17. The number of Oregon charter boats active by port^a and year, 1987 - 1997^b.

^a Some vessels operated in more than one port and are, therefore, included more than once on the table. ^b Not all vessels fished for salmon.

Appendix Table 18. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch by boat type, 1979-97^a and 1979-96 average.

- -

	Angle	er Trips	Chinoo	k Catch	Coho	Catch
Year	Charter	Private	Charter	Private	Charter	Private
1979	73,700	187,700	5,400	13,300	59,800	101,800
1980	79,000	218,900	5,100	11,900	98,300	207,500
1981	65,400	245,800	6,600	22,500	64,500	135,300
1982	43,300	182,700	8,200	30,600	48,500	126,700
1983	41,900	184,100	4,700	20,000	39,700	107,200
1984	24,300	128,700	2,200	14,800	27,300	96,100
1985	53,400	198,200	9,200	46,600	60,200	122,800
1986	43,700	143,300	4,200	18,700	75,000	143,900
1987	60,900	194,200	14,300	45,100	61,900	118,700
1988	62,500	188,200	7,300	31,000	73,500	153,300
1989	60,200	206,100	4,200	27,900	85,800	187,500
1990 1991	55,300	191,200	5,100	21,500	61,600	139,100
1992	40,300 30,000	149,700 135,400	1,900 2,700	12,500 9,900	68,900 46,200	190,200 139,600
1993	12,700	66,900	900	5,600	15,000	43,100
1993	1,400	25,500	500	5,600	15,000	43,100
1995	4,600	31,200	300	6,400	4,000	7,900
1996	4,000 5,600	38,300	1,200	10,100	3,000	4,200
1550	5,000	00,000	1,200	10,100	0,000	7,200
1979-1996	42,100	150,900	4,700	19,700	49,700	112,500
1997	3,900	26,200	1,500	6,200	2,400	3,600

^a Salmon data from surveyed ports only. These include Astoria, Garibaldi, Depoe Bay, Newport, Winchester Bay, Coos Bay and Brookings. Since 1981 Pacific City and Florence have also been included. Gold Beach data are included from 1981-1987.

Appendix Table 19. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch, by boat type and port, 1979-97.

	SALMON ANG	LER TRIPS		CATCH	l	
	Charter	Private	Chine	Private	Coho	Private
······································	Charter	Phyate	Charter	Phyale	Charter	Private
olumbia River	·					
979	18,511	24,267	3,415	3,657	20,124	17,770
980	26,250	20,065	3,122	2,381	37,666	17,981
981	15,967	28,728	4,298	7,218	23,679	30,615
982	11,794	15,442	3,950	4,285	17,184	18,292
983	12,901	17,950	1,694	1,746	17,661	19,584
984	2,704	4,406	5	21	4,409	6,465
985	8,328	11,693	1,469	2,098 .	14,466	16,543
986	7,717	12,826	660	1,396	16,429	22,634
987	8,044	9,086	1,935	2,128	13,423	12,224
988	2,425	3,243	231	250	4,306	5,539
989	9,126	10,711	524	940	16,863	17,441
990	8,497	17,024	1,107	2,212	14,140	21,970
991	8,102	13,552	334	649	15,501	23,862
992	4,589	8,336	172	336	8,766	13,514
993	5,840	12,709	336	575	8,590	13,759
994	, NA	NA	-	-	-	
995	2,460	7,189	2	107	3,836	7,503
996	1,723	3,555	3	25	2,872	3,943
979-96 avg.	9,116	12,987	1,368	1,766	14,113	15,861
997	1,201	2,102	34	130	2,237	3,244
aribaldi						
979	2,786	16,288	47	664	1,246	4,722
980	3,688	29,347	75	722	3,302	16,105
981	2,862	30,907	177	1,601	1,936	12,992
982	1,859	16,588	729	671	16,513	14,159
983	1,743	21,516	54	543	1,203	6,708
984	2,356	16,816	147	731	2,855	12,432
985	4,855	26,824	465	1,710	6,536	17,101
986	2,856	11,824	110	279	5,245	13,781
987	5,217	18,986	872	2,205	4,782	7,886
988	7,065	21,548	604	1,738	9,003	16,181
989	4,945	21,355	114	564	7,229	16,127
990	5,470	24,085	209	794	5,979	13,120
991	2,535	15,269	44	558	4,446	16,316
992	2,721	17,887	117	1,045	4,089	10,331
993	476	3,802	18	238	295	925
	1,228	9,052	427	1,971		29
994		•	53	486	210	227
995	1,248	3,825				
996	1,008	7,633	213	1,377	119	108
979-96 avg.	3,051	17,420	249	994	4,166	9,958
997	376	3,278	51	419	113	219
acific City						
979	NA	NA	-	-	-	
980	NA	NA	-	•	-	-
981	230	4,012	9	108	110	2,655
982	210	5,947	5	626	267	6,280
983	90	1,958	3	92	35	862
984	142	4,465	2	225	219	4,779
85	477	6,400	36	399	650	6,696
986	117	3,134	2	85	205	5,048
87	238	4,610	27	440	328	3,432
88	196	4,449	11	366	148	4,563
189	254	4,743	5	187	383	6,584
			0	228	0	3,813
990	. 0	3,941				
991	0	3,220	. 0	84	- 0	4,888
992	0	5,527	· 0	341	- 0	, 6,338
993	0	1,293	0	41	0	1,103
994	Ο	1	0	0	0	C
995	- 0	46	0	3	0	C
996	0	13	0	0	0	c
981-96 avg.	122	3,360	6	202	147	3,565
997	0	99	· 0	11	0	1

107

	<u></u>	LER TRIPS	CAT			
		.	-		Coho	
	Charter	Private	Charter	Private	Charter	Private
epoe Bay						
979	14,535	7,511	197	130	8,435	3,867
980	14,489	10,251	260	160	15,477	8,783
981	12,423	9,584	382	399	11,376	7,406
982	7,883	9,762	421	857	8,608	9,803
983	5,699	7,464	138	244	3,150	3,900
984	5,335	8,657	305	475	5,572	8,98
985	11,918	13,069	691	808	13,155	13,58
986	10,427	7,156	293	170	18,049	10,83
987	14,669	11,638	1,394	1,115	14,976	10,69
988	18,732	13,313	793	582	20,801	14,92
989	15,592	11,342	·310	237	21,255	14,52
990	14,027	9,228	411	300	14,407	8,630
991	9,018	6,592	147	82	14,937	10,650
992	7,448	8,448	573	546	10,937	10,934
993	2,304	2,297	41	65	2,397	2,781
994	0	21	2	3	-	
995	44	3	4	0	0	(
996	517	23	104	2	0	c
979-96 avg.	9,170	7,576	359	343	10,196	7,78
997	550	29	105	2	0	.,
lewport	000	20	,00	. –	· ·	•
979	12,144	37,848	249	832	5,770	18,055
980						
	12,210	46,324	288	1,058	9,261	38,443
981	13,104	42,231	480	1,151	12,000	31,071
982	6,754	29,081	517	1,689	5,957	19,679
983	5,836	23,560	. 308	918	3,561	11,237
984	5,793	24,175	436	746	6,904	19,774
985	11,216	34,351	669	1,924	12,052	23,100
986	9,529	25,038	486	1,319	17,020	34,462
987	13,725	36,917	1,600	2,332	13,250	26,343
988	15,440	42,152	1,097	2,863	20,367	44,761
989	12,731	43,098	361	925	18,899	47,914
990	12,583	35,559	706	1,241	14,201	26,872
991	10,214	27;431	219	432	17,358	38,122
992	7,345	29,808	1,119	1,899	10,234	31,441
993	2,431	10,080	80	250	2,903	8,303
994	ò	65	0	0	-	•
995	522	374	72	32	. 0	7
996 .	1,620	611	413	35	0	· 1 1
979-96 avg.	8,511	27,150	506	1,091	9,430	23,311
997	1,254	602	1,100	93	0	14
lorence	.,				-	•
979	_	_		_	_	
980		•	-	-	-	
	-			- 764		7,050
981	13	13,179	0		1	
982	0	8,687	0	1,749	0	6,82
983	98	7,732	13	564	33	3,003
984	0	8,673	· 0	1,370	· 0	8,11
985	396	13,350	. 57	1,460	365	8,96
986	625	8,270	89	1,175	1,245	11,470
987	625	12,927	196	3,166	450	9,79
988	716	14,357	23	1,431	707	15,48
989	0	12,176	0	1,755	0	10,744
9 90	429	15,358	11	980	314	13,852
991	468	12,048	24	1,008	- 615	19,195
			6	545	836	
992	595	15,177				21,35
993	173	3,726	5	173	141	2,173
994	. 0	137	0	3	-	
995	0	226	0	78	0	(
996	· 0 ,	328	0	104	0	c
981-96 avg.	259	9,147	27	1,020	294	8,627
997	0	712	0	80	0	

Appendix Table 19 continued. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch, by boat type and port, 1979-97.

Appendix Table 19 continued. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch, by boat type and port, 1979-97.

	SALMON AND	SLER TRIPS		CATC		
			Ching		Coho	
	Charter	Private	Charter	Private	Charter	Private
Vinchester Bay			•			
979	14,795	34,133	668	2,089	15,385	28,473
980	11,405	43,969	731	2,769	17,882	66,514
981	11,096	33,393	523	2,036	7,767	22,776
982	7,186	24,923	1,052	3,540	8,008	24,156
983	8,273	32,654	905	3,212	8,124	27,682
984	4,253	17,444	508	2,067	4,651	16,790
985	8,691	25,708	2,249	3,802	8,960	20,571
986	6,888	16,192	839	1,564	11,926	22,463
987	10,169	22,087	4,777	6,906	9,518	18,817
988	11,399	26,882	1,807	3,397	12,781	27,287
989	9,582	26,219	712		12,696	
				2,659		29,734
990	9,113	26,374	1,234	2,634	9,012	27,048
991	5,553	23,400	380	2,054	9,964	36,714
992	5,027	21,282	. 403	1,653	8,295	28,889
993	1,145	5,483	134	357	1,022	4,277
994	6	171	1	14	-	
995 、	-	-	-	-	-	
996	0	2,165	0	448	0	11
979-96 avg.	7,328	22,499	995	2,424	9,124	25,138
997	. 0	2,470	0	457	0	11
oos Bay						
979	7,925	18,788	480	543	8,173	11,502
980	8,241	21,254	349	861	13,275	28,199
981	6,481	19,738	319	813	6,803	13,251
982	4,231	14,328	1,012	2,732	5,203	11,392
983	3,687	19,184	357	1,532	4,958	18,854
			152	757		7,945
984	1,647	8,219			1,934	
985	3,376	11,980	569	1,319	3,424	8,874
986	2,129	9,501	469	1,921	3,729	12,408
987	3,607	13,112	969	2,954	3,521	12,049
988	3,446	12,213	488	934	4,130	10,860
989	3,553	15,082	212	1,343	4,691	15,249
990	2,689	11,066	269	1,479	2,294	9,675
991	2,374	13,839	102	1,488	4,139	20,153
992	1,768	11,709	161	995	2,897	13,693
993	454	4,341	108	307	568	4,010
994	0	53	0	0	· · ·	
995	14	477	6	159	0	c
996	132	1,292	40	249	0	e
979-96 avg.	3,097	11,454	337	1,133	3,874	11,007
997	0	750	2	115	. 0	4
old Beach	0	750	2	115	v	
	1.545	E 0.40		074	201	625
979	1,515	5,840	154	974	201	
980	1,182	2,891	134	285	306	888
981	1,482	3,131	246	658	247	644
982	1,993	4,792	469	888	271	839
983	2,174	6,685	511	1,557	366	1,192
984	966	4,072	251	661	256	1,330
985	1,755	4,786	723	1,857	168	539
986	1,365	3,016	363	812	255	590
987	1,399	2,709	394	992	446	1,176
988	377	466	38	69	110	92
989	NA	NA	-	-	· ·	
990	NA	NA				
991	NA	NA NA	-	-	- 2	
992	NA	NA		-	_	
			-	•	-	
993	NA .	NA	-	-	-	
994	NA NA	NA	-	-	-	
995	NA	NA	-	-	-	
996	NA	NA	• .	-	-	
997	NA	NA	-	-	-	

		LER TRIPS				
	Charter	Private	Chine Charter	ook Private	Coh Charter	D Private
		Flivate	· · ·	Filvate		
rookings						
979	1,507	42,995	160	4,446	497	16,81
980	1,590	44,783	134	3,686	1,176	30,58
981	1,753	60,891	216	7,775	595	6,83
982	1,398	53,171	669	13,502	565	15,23
983	1,415	45,403	697	9,589	610	14,18
984	1,132	31,803	424	7,709	468	9,43
985	2,417	49,993	2,296	31,266	318	6,84
986	2,004	46,304	847	9,938	864	10,22
987	3,210	62,099	2,180	22,838	1,171	16,25
988	2,660	49,572	2,252	19,353	1,178	13,65
989	4,415	61,336	1,918	19,277	3,796	29,25
990	2,500	48,612	1,126	11,607	1,236	14,08
991	2,080	34,367	663	6,148	1,897	20,32
992	468	17,182	151	2,511	184	3,11
					300	
993	626	23,165	211	3,556	300	5,73
994	193	15,965	- 63	3,553	•	1
995	321	19,101	187	5,544	0	13
996	631	22,711	378	7,819	0	10
979-96 avg.	1,684	40,525	810	10,562	825	11,82
997	471	15,973	218	4,869	0	12
. of Falcon						
979	55,207	163,403	1,955	9,678	39,707	84,05
980	52,805	198,822	1,971	9,541	60,679	189,52
981	49,444	217,066	2,352	15,305	40,835	104,68
982	31,514	167,279	4,215	26,266	31,267	108,38
983			2,986	18,251	22,040	87,61
	29,015	166,156	-			89,59
984	21,627	124,324	2,225	14,741	22,859	-
985	45,101	186,461	7,755	44,545	45,701	106,27
986	35,940	130,488	3,509	17,264	58,544	121,30
987	52,859	185,085	12,409	42,948	48,442	106,44
988	60,031	184,952	7,113	30,733	69,225	147,80
989	51,072	195,351	3,632	26,947	68,949	170,01
990	46,811	174,223	3,966	19,263	47,443	117,09
991	32,242	136,166	1,579	11,854	53,356	166,36
992	25,372	127,020	2,530	9,535	37,472	126,09
993	7,609	54,187	597	4,987	7,626	29,30
994	1,427	25,470	493	5,544	0	4
995	2,149	24,052	322	6,302	210	36
996	3,683	34,645	1,148	10,034	0	14
						97,50
979-96 avg.	33,550	138,619	3,376	17,985	36,353	•
997	2,548	23,913	1,466	6,037	0	16
Frand Total				10.007		
979	73,718	187,670	5,370	13,335	59,831	101,82
980	. 79,055	218,887	5,093	11,922	98,345	207,50
981	65,411	245,794	6,650	22,523	64,514	135,29
982	43,308	182,721	8,165	30,551	48,451	126,67
983	41,916	184,106	4,680	19,997	39,701	107,20
984	24,331	128,730	2,230	14,762	27,268	96,05
985	53,429	198,154	9,224	46,643	60,167	122,81
986	43,657	143,314	4,169	18,660	74,973	143,93
987	60,903	194,171	14,344	45,076	61,865	118,66
988	62,456	188,195	7,344	30,983	73,531	153,34
989	60,198	206,062	4,156	27,887	85,812	187,45
			5,073		61,583	139,06
990	55,308	191,247		21,475		190,22
991	40,344	149,718	1,913	12,503	- 68,857	
992	29,961	135,356	2,702	9,871	46,238	139,60
993	13,449	66,896	933	5,562	16,216	43,06
994	1,427	25,470	493	5,544	0	4
995	4,609	31,241	324	6,409	4,046	7,86
996	5,631	38,331	1,151	10,059	3,015	4,18
979-96 avg.	42,173	150,892	4,668	19,653	49,688	112,49
997	3,852	26,211	1,510	6,176	2,350	3,62

Appendix Table 19 continued. Oregon ocean recreational salmon effort and catch, by boat type and port, 1979-97.

.

Stat.	Beginning	Ending	Calendar
Week	Monday	Sunday	Month
18	28 April	04 May	May
19	05 May	11 May	
20	12 May	18 May	
21	19 May	25 May	
22	26 May	01 June	
23	02 June	08 June	June
24	09 June	15 June	
25	16 June	22 June	
26	23 June	29 June	
27	30 June	06 July	July
28	07 July	13 July	
29	14 July	20 July	
30	21 July	27 July	
31	28 July	03 August	
32	04 August	10 August	August
33	11 August	17 August	
34	18 August	24 August	
35	25 August	31 August	
36	01 September	07 September	September
37	08 September	14 September	
38	15 September	21 September	
39	22 September	28 September	
40	29 September	05 October	October
41	06 October	12 October	
42	13 October	19 October	
43	20 October	26 October	
44	27 October	02 November	
45	03 November	09 November	November
46	10 November	16 November	
47	17 November	23 November	
48	24 November	30 November	
49 50 51 52 53	01 December 08 December 15 December 22 December 29 December	07 December 14 December 21 December 28 December	December

Appendix Table 20. Statistical week calendar for 1997.

Appendix Table 21. 1997 Oregon coastal freshwater and estuary exceptions to the coho salmon closure in coastal basins for the periods listed below.

Areas Open for Coho Angling	Open Period
North Fork of the Nehalem River from it's confluence with the mainstem Nehalem River upstream to fourth bridge on Hamlet Road near milepost 6.	Aug. 16 - Oct. 31
The Trask River open for finclipped coho from the Hwy. 101 bridge upstream to the confluence of the North and South forks.	Sept. 16 - Oct. 31
Yaquina River mainstem (including tidewater) open for fin- clipped coho upstream to Big Elk Creek.	Aug. 16 - Nov. 30
The mainstem Umpqua River (including tidewater) downstream from the North Umpqua.	Aug. 16 - Dec. 31
The North Umpqua River open for fin-clipped coho from the mouth upstream to the fly area boundary above Rock Creek.	Aug. 16 - Dec. 31
The North Umpqua River open for fin-clipped coho from the fly area boundary above Rock Creek upstream to the Soda Springs Dam.	Sept. 1 - Dec. 31
Isthmus Slough (Coos Bay) from the mouth upstream to the tidegate excluding Coal Bank and Davis Sloughs.	Entire year
The Rogue River from tidewater upstream to the deadline markers located downstream from Cole Rivers Hatchery diversion dam open for fin-clipped coho.	Sept. 1 - Dec. 31

Astoria:	Number Retained		Number Rel	Number Released		Percent Released	
	Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
	1987	4,063	25,647	2,500	2,162	38%	8%
	1988	481	9,845	289	481	38%	5%
	1989	1,464	34,304	524	1,778	26%	5%
	1990	3,319	36,110	3,099	2,110	48%	6%
	1991	983	39,363	1,115	2,412	53%	6%
	1992	508	22,280	445	2,952	47%	12%
	1993	836	21,176	209	786	20%	4%
	1995	109	11,339	3,572	4,717	97%	29%
	1996	28	6,815	966	766	97%	10%
	1997	164	5,481	267	1,182	62%	18%

Appendix Table 22. Chinook and coho salmon released by Oregon ocean recreational anglers from 1987-97, by port and year, as estimated from angler interviews.

Garibaldi:		Number R	etained	Number Released		Percent Released	
	Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
	1987	3,077	12,668	0	5	0%	0%
	1988	2,342	25,184	123	333	5%	1%
	1989	678	23,356	0	87	0%	0%
	1990	1,003	19,099	18	85	2%	0%
	1991	602	20,762	14	49	2%	0%
	1992	1,162	14,420	4	185	0%	1%
	1993	256	1,220	6	56	2%	4%
	1994	2,398	29	25	382	1%	93%
	1995	539	437	331	148	38%	25%
	1996	1,590	227	43	169	3%	43%
	1997	470	332	72	171	13%	34%

Pacific City:	Number Re	Retained Number Released		eased	Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	467	3,760	0	0	0%	0%
1988	377	4,711	3	35	1%	1%
1989	192	6,967	5	231	3%	3%
1990	. 228	3,813	6	18	3%	0%
1991	84	4,888	2	7	2%	0%
1992	341	6,338	3	17	1%	0%
1993	41	1,103	12	32	23%	3%
1994	0	0	1	79	100%	100%
1995	3	0	4	4	57%	100%
1996	· 0	0	0	0	0%	0%
1997	11	1 ^a	0	1	0%	50%

Depoe Bay:	Depoe Bay: Number Retained		Number Released		Percent Relea	Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	
1987	2,509	25,673	0	0	0%	0%	
1988	1,375	35,722	45	747	3%	2%	
1989	547	35,668	20	363	4%	1%	
1990	711	23,037	93	581	12%	2%	
1991	229	25,587	0	44	0%	0%	
1992	1,119	21,871	18	427	2%	2%	
1993	106	5,178	. 14	177	12%	3%	
1994	5	0.	16	160	76%	100%	
1995	4	0	0	0	0%	0%	
1996	106	0	31	107	23%	100%	
1997	107	0	41	196	28%	100%	

Newport:	Number R	etained	Number Rel	eased ,	Percent Relea	ased
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	3,932	39,593	0	0	0%	0%
1988	3,960	65,128	152	1,886	4%	3%
1989	1,286	66,813	57	684	4%	1%
1990	1,947	41,073	177	911	8%	2%
1991	651	55,480	46	803	7%	1%
1992	3,018	41,675	164	1,581	5%	4%
1993	330	11,206	126	971	28%	8%
1994	0	0	34	112	100%	100%
1995	104	7 ^a	110	48	51%	87%
1996	448	11 ^a	63	943	12%	99%
1997	1,193	14 ^a	388	442	25%	97%

Florence:	Number R	etained	Number Released		Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	3,362	10,244	0	0	0%	0%
1988	1,454	16,192	61	784	4%	5%
1989	1,755	10,744	18	290	1%	3%
. 1990	991	14,166	119	706	11%	5%
1991	1,032	19,810	38	607	4%	3%
1992	551	22,191	731	2,386	57%	10%
1993	178	2,314	12	85	6%	4%
1994	3	0	0	0	0%	0%
1995	78	0	0	12	0%	100%
1996	104	· 0	4	108	4%	100%
1997	80	2 ^a	13	37	14%	95%

Winchester Bay:	Number R	etained	Number Released		Percent Relea	Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	
1987	11,683	28,335	2	27	0%	0%	
1988	5,204	40,068	1,100	1,232	17%	3%	
1989	3,371	42,430	625	1,485	16%	3%	
1990	3,868	36,060	1,665	3,753	30%	9%	
1991	2,434	46,678	326	1,907	12%	4%	
1992	2,056	37,184	1,515	2,266	42%	6%	
1993	491	5,299	39	83	7%	2%	
1994	15	0	2	3	12%	100%	
1996	448	11 ^a	55	251	11%	96%	
1997	457	11 ^a	469	592	51%	98%	

Coos Bay:	Number R	etained	Number Released		Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	3,923	15,570	0	0	0%	0%
1988	1,422	14,990	181	182	11%	1%
1989	1,555	19,940	98	491	6%	2%
1990	1,748	11,969	125	322	7%	3%
1991	1,590	24,292	145	668	- 8%	3%
1992	1,156	16,590	906	2,491	44%	13%
1993	415	4,578	26	113	6%	2%
1994	0	0	16	71	100%	100%
1995	165	0	84	54	34%	100%
1996	289	6ª	59	144	17%	.96%
1997	117	4 ^a	80	126	41%	97%

- 1

Gold Beach:	Number Re	Number Retained		Number Released		Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	
1987	1,386	1,622	109	126	7%	7%	
1988	107	202	· 1	4	1%	2%	

Appendix Table 22. (Cont.) Estimated number of chinook and coho salmon released by recreational anglers.

Brookings:	Number R	etained	Number Released		Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	25,018	17,422	7,552	2,759	23%	14%
1988	21,605	14,831	917	420	4%	3%
1989	21,195	33,049	229	2,612	1%	7%
1990	12,733	15,319	1,128	1,508	8%	9%
1991	6,811	22,226	698	1,740	9%	7%
1992	2,662	3,296	908	1,531	25%	32%
1993	3,767	6,034	295	408	7%	6%
1994	3,616	17	157	442	4%	96%
1995	5,731	130ª	363	942	6%	88%
1996	8,197	106 ^ª	1,893	2,303	19%	96%
1997	5,087	127ª	4,690	3,236	48%	96%

Statewide totals:	Number F	Retained	Number Released		Percent Released	
Year	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho
1987	59,420	180,534	10,163	5,079	15%	3%
1988	38,327	226,873	2,872	6,104	7%	3%
1989	32,043	273,271	1,576	8,021	5%	3%
1990	26,548	200,646	6,430	9,994	19%	5%
1991	14,416	259,086	2,384	8,237	14%	3%
1992	12,573	185,845	4,694	13,836	27%	7%
1993	6,420	58,108	739	2,711	10%	4%
1994	6,037	46	251	1,249	4%	96%
1995	6,733	11,913	4,464	5,925	40%	33%
1996	11,210	7,176	3,114	4,791	22%	40%
1997	7,686	5,972	6,020	5,983	44%	50%

^a Illegal landings

Appendix Table 23. Estimated chinook stock composition rates and standard deviations (SD) from the commercial salmon troll fishery off the Oregon Coast^a for May, July/August, and September/October, 1992^b. Estimates based on genetic stock identification (GSI) tissue sample analysis.^{cde} Data should be viewed as preliminary.

	May 1	May 1992 Stock Contribution		July/Aug. 1992 Stock Contribution		Sept./Oct. 1992 Stock Contribution	
	Stock Co						
Stock Grouping	Rate	SD ·	Rate	SD	Rate	SD	
Sacramento Basin (ChS + ChF + ChW)	0.500	0.086	0.658	0.062	0.704	0.057	
California Coastal / Eel River (ChF)	0.014	0.056	0.002	0.005	0.005	0.013	
Klamath River (ChS + ChF)	0.032	0.040	0.039	0.043	0.023	0.026	
Smith River (ChF)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Southern Oregon Coastal (ChS + ChF) ^b	0.098	0.086	0.085	0.084	0.098	0.049	
Northern Oregon Coastal (ChS + ChF)	0.000	0.000	0.017	0.018	0.042	0.049	
Lower Columbia (ChS)	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.021	0.000	0.000	
Lower Columbia (ChF)	0.297	0.051	0.162	0.039	0.011	0.016	
Upper Columbia (ChS)	0.028	0.022	0.007	0.013	0.000	0.000	
Snake River (ChS + ChSu)	0.011	0.011	0.001	0.006	0.006	0.012	
Upper Columbia (ChSu)	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.014	0.000	0.000	
Upper Columbia & Snake (ChF)	0.000	0.000	0.017	0.026	0.049	0.024	
North Washington Coast (ChS + ChSu)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Washington Coastal (ChF)	0.020	0.019	0.009	0.009	0.062	0.056	
	1	N=128		N=384		N=328	

^a The 1992 samples were taken from the troll fishery south of Cape Falcon, primarily from Newport.

^b Sampling dates were May 10 through May 31; July 22 through August 31; September 1 through October 11.

^c Southern Oregon Coastal includes: Rogue River, Chetco River, Pistol River, and the Winchuck River. Rogue River stock releases in the lower Columbia River also fall into this stock grouping.

^d Northern Oregon Coastal includes all Oregon Coastal stocks from the Elk River north.

^e ChS = Spring chinook
 ChSu = Summer chinook
 ChF = Fall chinook
 ChW = Winter chinook